



CITY OF KINSTON

NORTH CAROLINA



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

**PICTURED ON THE COVER OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF KINSTON**

Historic Grainger Stadium Kinston, North Carolina

Located on East Grainger Avenue, the Historic Grainger Stadium is host to the Freedom Classic, which features the United States Naval Academy and the United States Air Force Academy in a three game baseball series. Pre-game ceremonies honor veterans and active duty military. The event attracts thousands from across the United States and is Kinston's way of saying "thank you" for keeping our country safe.

Photo Credits: Bill Ellis

**CITY OF KINSTON
NORTH CAROLINA**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Prepared by City of Kinston Finance Department

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introductory Section	
Letter of Transmittal	i-xv
List of Principal Officials	xvi
Organizational Chart	xvii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xviii
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-14
Basic Financial Statements	
A Statement of Net Position	15
B Statement of Activities	16-17
C Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	18-19
D Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	20
E Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
F Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	22
G Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
H Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	24
I Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	25
Notes to the Financial Statements	26-75

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Supplementary Information		
A-1	Required Supplementary Information - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Schedule of Funding Progress	76
A-2	Required Supplementary Information - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Schedule of Employer Contributions	77
A-3	Required Supplementary Information - Separation Allowance Plan	78
A-4	Required Supplementary Information - Other Post-Employment Benefits - Retiree Health Plan	79
A-5	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) Required Supplementary Information Last Two Fiscal Years	80
A-6	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System City of Kinston's Contributions Required Supplementary Information Last Two Fiscal Years	81
General Fund		
1	General Fund - Balance Sheet	82
2	General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	83-84
Governmental Fund Types		
3	Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	85
4	Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	86

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Special Revenue Funds		
5	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	87-88
6	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	89-90
7	Community Development Administration - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	91
8	2009 Governor's Crime Commission Equipment Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	92
9	2010 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant (BVP) - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	93
10	2010 JAG Recovery Act Relief Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	94
11	2011 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	95
12	2012 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	96
13	2011 PSN GCC Crossing Boundaries - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	97
14	2009 PSN GCC Project 61 - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	98
15	Bullet Proof Vest Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	99
16	Hurricane Irene - FEMA-4019-DR-NC -Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	100

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Special Revenue Funds (Cont'd)		
17	CDBG Catalyst Grant - Kinston Slum And Bright Elimination Initiative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	101
18	GCC Body Camera Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	102
19	2013 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	103
20	2014 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	104
21	GCC 2015 Operation No Boundaries Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	105
22	Brownfields EPA Grant - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	106
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds		
23	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	107-108
24	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	109-110
25	Retro-Green Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	111
26	Train Depot Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	112
27	Battlefield Parkway/Soccer Complex - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	113
28	Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	114

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds (Cont'd)		
29	New Fire Station #3 - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	115
30	Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. Enhancement Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	116
31	Heritage Street Improvements -Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual Budget and Actual	117
32	CWMTF Flood Buy-Out II Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	118
33	NEA Our Town Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	119
34	College Street Railroad Crossing Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	120
35	Riverwalk Project Phase I - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	121
36	General Fund Small Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	122
Permanent Fund		
37	Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	123
Enterprise Funds		
38	Electric Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	124-125

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Enterprise Funds (Cont'd)		
39	Electric Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	126
40	Electric Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	127
41	Water Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	128-129
42	Water Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	130
43	Water Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	131
44	Wastewater Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	132-133
45	Wastewater Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	134
46	Wastewater Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	135
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds		
47	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds - Combining Statement of Fund Net Position	136
48	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	137
49	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds - Combining Statement of Cash Flows	138
50	Environmental Services - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	139-140

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Cont'd)		
51	Stormwater - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	141-142
52	Woodmen of the World Community Center - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	143
Internal Service Funds		
53	Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Fund Net Position	144
54	Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	145
55	Internal Service Funds - Combining Statement of Cash Flows	146
56	Employee Health - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	147
57	Fleet Maintenance - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	148
58	Warehouse - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	149
59	Public Services - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	150-151
60	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	152
61	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - City-Wide Levy	153

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
Statistical Section (unaudited)		
1	Net Position by Component	154
2	Changes in Net Position	155-156
3	Program Revenues by Function/Program	157
4	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	158
5	Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	159
6	The Electric System	160
7	Electric Rates	161
8	Property Tax Rates	162
9	Principal Taxpayers	163
10	Property Tax Levies and Collections	164
11	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding by Type	165
12	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	166
13	Legal Debt Margin Information	167
14	Pledged-Revenue Coverage	168
15	Demographic and Economic Statistics	169
16	Principal Employers	170
17	Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Functions/Programs	171
18	Operating Indicators by Function/Program	172
19	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	173

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal

List of Principal Officials

Organizational Chart

GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

This page left blank intentionally.



City of Kinston

Post Office Box 339
Kinston, North Carolina 28502
Phone: (252) 939-3147 Fax: (252) 939-1679
Finance Office

B. J. MURPHY
Mayor

TONY SEARS
City Manager

JAMES P. CAULEY III
City Attorney

MONIQUE HICKS
City Clerk

February 2, 2016

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council, and Citizens of the **CITY OF KINSTON**:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the **CITY OF KINSTON**, North Carolina (the City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, is hereby submitted. The basic financial statements contained herein have been audited by the independent certified public accounting firm of Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P. A., and their unmodified opinion is included in the financial section.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based on a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data enclosed is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and changes in financial position and, where applicable, the cash flows of the various funds of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Kinston's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

The City is required to undergo an annual "Single Audit" in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of State, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, findings and recommendations, and the auditor's reports on the internal control over financial reporting and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, is included in a separate reporting package.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City of Kinston, incorporated in 1762, is located 75 miles east of Raleigh, the State Capitol, and 60 miles west of the Atlantic Ocean, is the largest municipality in Lenoir County and serves as the County seat. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. The 2010 census population for the City report population as 21,677.

The City is governed by the Council-Manager form of government and has been since the early 1950s. The City Council consists of a mayor and five council members. The mayor and council members are elected-at-large for four year staggered terms. The Mayor and Council make appointments to various boards and commissions. The Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney and City Clerk. The City Manager serves as Chief Executive Officer and is responsible for enforcement of laws and ordinances, appointment of department heads, delivery of services, planning and budgetary management.

The City provides a full range of services including police and fire protection; construction and maintenance of streets and other infrastructure; traffic control; planning and zoning services; building inspections; licenses and permits; and parks and recreational services. In addition to general governmental activities, the City owns and operates electric, water, wastewater, stormwater utilities, sanitation services and a community center; therefore, these activities are included in the reporting entity. The Kinston-Lenoir County Library, the Lenoir County Economic Development Commission, the Lenoir County Tourism Development Authority and the Kinston Housing Authority do not meet the established criteria for inclusion in the reporting entity, and accordingly are excluded from this report.

The Council is required to adopt an initial budget for the fiscal year no later than July 1. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Kinston's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., police). Department heads may transfer resources within a department as they see fit. Transfers between departments, however, need special approval from the governing council.

LOCAL ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The City is centrally located to several growing communities including New Bern, Jacksonville, Goldsboro, and Greenville, all less than an hour away. The City is easily accessible by US Highways 70 and 258, and NC Highways 11, 55 and 58. Major industries located within the governments boundaries or in close proximity include hospitals and healthcare facilities, agriculture, manufacturers of aerospace, pharmaceutical, textile, food products, housewares, machining, durable goods, chemicals and consumables, and retail stores. The community currently has a 6.1 percent unemployment rate compared to a statewide rate of 5.7 percent and a national average of 5.0 percent. Overall, the value of new construction and renovation was \$100.1 million. The construction of residential developments, stores, medical and institutional, is consistent with construction in previous years.

The City is poised for further economic growth as industrial leaders such as Sanderson Farms, Smithfield, Pactiv, and DuPont continue adding jobs and investment in property, plant, and equipment. Strata Solar Farms continues to have a presence in Lenoir County with an investment of over \$20 million and ColorCoat, Inc. expanded its current operations in California to North Carolina in 2015, announcing 45 new jobs and \$300,000 in investments. Construction on the Queen Street bridges has started and should be completed within two years. Queen Street will be redesigned in conjunction with the replacement of the bridges and should give downtown Kinston a new look and help with its future growth. Entrepreneur Stephen Hill, owner of Mother

Earth Brewing, has remodeled a row of historic houses near the Mitchelltown Historic District for a planned artisan village, where artists can create, display, and sell their own work. Hometowne Exchange, a local corporation, purchased the old “Miller Furniture” building, added a capital investment over \$500,000, and currently has The Beauty Box Hair Studio & Day Spa, Leon Thomas Treasures @ The Beauty Box, The Exchange, and Potter Photography operating within the 10,000 square foot building.

With an approximate 15-20% increase in health care cost each year, the City is currently studying the possibility of joining the State health care plan and concurrently researching alternative health care plans for retirees.

The impending retirement of the baby boomers is expected to have a major impact on workforce capacity across the nation. There are 30 employees (approximately 8% of the City’s full time workforce) with 25 or more years of service in mid to upper level management that may retire within the next 5 years. To ensure the City is prepared with a plan to support service continuity, the City is in the process of developing a succession plan to help address the changes that will occur with these eventual retirements.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Fiscal Year 2014-2015 included the planning and implementation phases of several initiatives as well as the continuation or completion of projects begun during the previous fiscal year.

Land Use Plan

The Planning Department was funded to develop a land use plan for the City of Kinston. That plan has since been adopted, and prepared for implementation. This document will be critical in the department’s budget development in the coming years.

Urban Redevelopment Area

The Planning Department will also continue implementing items from the Urban Redevelopment Area plan, which is intended to help redevelop Mitchelltown and the Arts and Cultural District. The department continues to review and weigh options for using the URA designation along the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Corridor as well. It is expected that the pilot rehabilitation programs in the Mitchelltown and downtown areas will start soon as part of this implementation strategy.

Grants

The Planning Department continues to implement the EPA Brownfields Grant with the hope that redevelopment will be sparked following the investment in environmental studies to help remove barriers to development.

Public Safety - Fire & Rescue

The Fire and Rescue Division has started the implementation of the Community Fire Station Program. The Program is designed to promote ownership of the fire and emergency protection districts among both fire and emergency personnel and the citizenry. Increased community involvement in the areas of public education, citizen assistance, and future initiatives are all part of the program.

The Division has started responding to Emergency Medical emergencies occurring within the City. This service delivery extension provides quicker response to the injuries and other medical emergencies suffered by our citizenry. The Division is working on a Master Plan to incorporate Medic Engines over the next five years. This will aid in higher level of care provided to our community.

Public Safety – Law Enforcement

The FY 2013 JAG Grant was used to purchase four additional in-car video camera systems. These cameras provide audio and video recording capabilities in-car and out of the car events during citizen interactions which establishes truth and reduces the number of officer complaints (Award amount: \$13,181.00)

The FY 2014 JAG Grant was used to purchase 15 additional Tasers. These weapons will improve officer safety and provide an additional less lethal use of force option and also reduce officer and civilian injury. (Award amount: \$17,729.50)

The FY 2015 JAG Grant was awarded on September 3, 2015 for the purchase of two Covert Camera Systems. These cameras will enhance officer abilities to monitor and record potential areas of increased crime and respond with immediate law enforcement approach.

(Award Amount: \$11,952.00)

FY 2014 Governors Crime Commission Grant: “Operation NO Boundaries”

The Kinston Department of Public Safety’s overarching operational strategy is to expand violent crime reduction efforts by joining anti-gang resources from federal, state and local partners. Kinston Public Safety plans to execute this strategy by utilizing each agency’s expertise to remove violent gangs, gang members and the tools of their trade (weapons, drugs and money) from the streets. Operation No Boundaries will employ a systematic and sustained approach specifically focused to reduce violent gang crime. Kinston Public Safety will work closely with partner agencies to identify the most violent areas of the city and target the most violent gang members responsible for the violent crime. The goal of this operation is not focused on arresting anyone who associates with gang activity. The main focus, however, will be to target violent gang members who have escaped significant jail time and to charge them federally while substantially increasing police presence in the affected communities. Fighting crime is a process, and Operation No Boundaries promises to be a successful operation which will move us one step closer to ridding the Kinston community of these aggressive gang members who terrorize our community. Kinston Public Safety’s operational model will follow the three key PSN principles for successful gun crime reduction: Comprehensive approach by combining enforcement with prevention and deterrence efforts; Coordinated program between the enforcement, deterrence, and prevention efforts; Community-based in nature allowing for flexibility to implement best practices for the local area and citizenry concerns.

(Award amount: \$25,000.00 – overtime pay)

Patrol Operations completed final transition of newly installed digital radios for all departmental fleet vehicles. The installation of radios was scheduled to be completed in FY 2014, but was delayed by the mobile radio company. The air card technology project for all Mobile Data Terminals (MDT’s) just completed a full year into service. This project has been extremely successful allowing officers on patrol to complete field reporting within all areas of our City.

2014-15 Street Resurfacing

Project involves annual resurfacing of City streets. This fiscal year the streets include all or portions of Pollock Street, Davis Street, Summit Avenue, Lenoir Avenue, Pinehurst Drive, Westbrook Drive, Tiffany Street and Blount Street. Funds available for the project included \$200,000 appropriated in the Street division budget and \$41,600 from the College Street Railroad Crossing Mitigation Project. Work was awarded to the S.T. Wooten Corporation. Final cost of the project was \$220,639.47.

Blount St. / Davis St. Drainage Improvements

Project involves replacement of the storm drain pipe on portions of Blount Street and Davis Street. This project will complete the final phase of the Chestnut Street drainage projects. Total budgeted funds for this project were \$165,000. This Contract was awarded to Charles Hughes Construction with a bid amount of \$186,443.94. On May 19, 2014 City Council approved the use of \$22,000 from Stormwater fund balance to cover the additional cost above the budgeted amount. Project was completed in June, 2015 with a final cost of \$156,834.78.

GTP Rail Spur Water and Sewer Utility Relocations (performed by NC Department of Transportation)

A rail spur has been constructed by the NC Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Railway Division to provide rail service to the new Spirit AeroSystems facility. NCDOT is to resolve any utility conflicts along the project. Conflicts in NCDOT street rights-of-way will be handled at City expense. Conflicts at other locations will be corrected at NCDOT expense. NCDOT has informed the City the estimated City expense is \$490,000. It can be repaid over 3 years without interest or over five years with interest charged during the last two years. The City is budgeting to pay this in three years. First payment was made in FY12/13 for \$166,632.24, second payment of \$162,632.24 was made in FY13/14, and the final Payment of \$162,632.25 was made in FY14/15.

Highway 70 Industrial Park Phase II Sewer Project

This project consists of building a new regional lift station and force main for the Highway 70 Industrial Park, and eliminating a small station serving the Smithfield Packing Company. Kinston has received a \$1 million grant from the North Carolina Rural Center and a \$1.25 million grant from the Golden Leaf Foundation. Lenoir County and the City of Kinston have contributed \$775,000 each, for a total project budget of \$3.8 million. Project bids were received on April 3, 2014. Bid was awarded to Park Construction in the amount of \$2,259,451.13. Additional work to install a bar screen was added to the contract. Final project costs will be within budget. Work is complete, project is expected to be closed out January, 2016. First loan repayment will be in May 2016.

Falling Creek Water Supply

Growing demand in both residential and industrial areas on the western side of the City's water system has created challenges with meeting customer needs for water volume and pressure. The City of Kinston entered into a contract with the Wooten Company to prepare a water model and evaluate potential improvements to address these concerns. The water model and evaluation were complete in June of 2013. Several potential solutions were evaluated. A recommendation was made to increase the size and pressure gradient at the connection with Neuse Regional Water and Sewer Authority at Tomlyn Drive. Pearson Pump completed this work in March 2014 at a cost of \$30,948.93. The Neuse Regional Water and Sewer Authority have reimbursed the city for \$29,150.68 of the costs since the PRV site is actually owned by NRWASA. The Wooten Company also recommended that the City isolate the residential area in Falling Creek from the industrial area to increase pressure. City forces installed a valve and bypass along Banks School Road to separate these areas. Cost for the bypass was \$3,256.00. The final recommendation was to return Well #18 to service to supplement the water demand. This work was awarded to Pearson Pump Sales and Service and was completed in April 2015 with a final cost of \$63,416.

Falling Creek Substation Transformer

Significant industrial growth in the Highway 70 Industrial Park in recent years has used much of the capacity at the Falling Creek Substation. To accommodate future growth, there is a need to install an additional transformer at the station. The proposed 20/37 MVA transformer will provide the needed capacity to serve the existing industries in and around the industrial park and help attract new industries. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,418,750. This will be one of the first projects funded with funds secured through the City's recent adoption of reduced electric rates with rate stabilization through 2020. A Request for Proposal for this project will be issued in FY 15/16. Work would be completed in FY16/17.

Albermarle Solar Center on Cunningham Road

Heelstone Energy contracted to construct a 5 MW solar farm near the City owned Cunningham Road Substation. Power Services estimated the cost to construct the interconnection distribution feeder to be approximately \$196,516. The City will be reimbursed for all expenses related to the construction of this feeder. This project was completed in December 2014 with a final cost of \$102,184.25.

Queen Street Sewer Rehabilitation

In preparation for NCDOT's resurfacing of Queen Street scheduled in 2017, the City plans to rehabilitate all sewer lines under the pavement. This will include approximately 26,000 linear feet of pipe. The work may involve pipe bursting, pipe lining and open cut pipe replacement. On June 9, 2014, Kinston was approved for \$3.31 million from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund for this project; \$1 million will be principal forgiveness. The remaining \$2.21 million will be a 0% interest loan with a 20 year term. Highfill Infrastructure Engineering was awarded the engineering contract on August 18, 2014. Their assessment of the existing pipe condition and other factors lead to increase in the estimated cost to \$7 million for the full project. The City applied for and received an additional \$1.16 million under the original loan and received a \$2.5 million loan with \$500,000 in principal forgiveness and 0% interest, 20-year loan term for Phase II of the project. Design and permitting is expected to be complete by January 2016. Construction should begin in June 2016 and be complete by June 2017.

Biosolids Disposal Project

Kinston currently creates a Class B biosolid, which must be land applied to agricultural fields under a state permit at a cost of \$160,000 - \$200,000 per year. Based on the results of a biosolids study completed by Chuck Cauley, former Wastewater Treatment Plant Superintendent, the City saw potential in installing a biosolids dryer, which would create a pelletized, Class A product, which can be sold commercially to any customer, either by contract or walk-up sales. Estimated cost of the project is \$1.62 - \$3 million. In June, 2014, Kinston was awarded a \$1.6 million loan from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund for this project. The loan will be at 0% with a 20 year term. CWSRF has approved the bidding of this project as a design-build project. The Request for Proposals was issued in September 2015. Construction should begin in June 2016 and be complete by May 2017.

College Street Railroad Crossing Project

The City of Kinston has entered into an agreement with Norfolk Southern Corporation, North Carolina Railroad, and the North Carolina Department of Transportation to close the College Street Railroad crossing and it was closed in October 2013. In return for agreeing to close the crossing, Kinston has received \$250,000 in funds from these organizations to perform mitigation for the impacts of the closed crossing on the surrounding neighborhoods and properties. The mitigation activities include widening Herritage Street between Capitola Avenue and Lenoir Avenue, resurfacing of streets near the crossing and other related projects. The Public Services

staff also received \$102,500 in appropriations to replace all underground utilities in Herritage Street prior to widening the street, bringing the total project funds to \$352,500. The Herritage Street widening and street resurfacing projects are complete. The City has also paved a portion of Perry Street that was previously unpaved. Costs to date are \$293,025.53. The only remaining mitigation work are sidewalk improvements between Atlantic Avenue and Blount Street, west of Herritage Street. This work should be complete by June 2016.

Two-way Radios

Lenoir County is in the process of updating their two-way radio transmitter from analog to digital, to improve coverage and reliability. As a result, Kinston's Department of Public Services purchased 103 new radios and will upgrade 10 current radios to operate on the new digital system. Public Services, in conjunction with Public Safety secured a five year lease with a total cost of \$240,000. The project is scheduled to be complete by December 31, 2015, with the first payment in the summer of 2016.

Westview Cemetery Paving

Some sections of the Westview cemetery where lots are being sold are currently unpaved. Project would pave all roads surrounding sold lots and the access road to areas currently for sale. Estimated cost is \$30,000 and was budgeted in FY13/14. Contract has been awarded to S.T. Wooten as part of the annual resurfacing contract. Work was completed in September 2014. Final cost was \$29,484.00.

Independence Street Payment Kiosk

Using city-owned property across from City Hall on Independence Street, this project would install a payment kiosk that would be available to city utility customers 24/7. It would provide our staff with the ability to verify after hours payments, allow for all forms of payment, and would eliminate the existing drop box, where payments are not secured and cannot be verified until the next business day. The FY15/16 budget includes \$54,800 for the project, which would include the purchase and installation of the kiosk, an asphalt access driveway, plus lighting and video monitoring.

Software Technology Upgrades

Customer Service Software – Public Services and Management Information Services

MIS and the Public Services' Operations Division are working with Hansen Technologies (formerly Ventyx) to complete an upgrade to the customer service software to 4.4 from our current version of 3.1, which is more than 8 years old. This upgrade will streamline many processes for customer service staff, give customers the option to view their account details online and receive e-bills, and in the future, tie in our GIS database so that it may be used for service and outage information. The upgrade was completed in December of 2014. Final project cost was \$219,577.69.

The Management Information Systems (MIS) department implemented multiple server upgrade(s) for Public Safety, Public Services, and Recreation. Future plans include Customer Information System, which will be adding additional application server(s) for performance and redundancy work with Nextgrid and Hansen to implement smart meter technology. MIS will also be performing a City wide phone system upgrade.

The Finance and Management Information Systems (MIS) departments collaborated on several projects to design, plan and implement software technology upgrades in various finance and accounting areas in FY14-15. This fiscal year saw the implementation of the second phase of

laser generated payroll checks which improved the safety and security of check stock, cut down on printer hardware malfunctions, increased speed, efficiency and accuracy of accounting staff.

The Finance department has a goal of working towards a paperless environment, and to this end the Management Information Systems department has continued to work on an upgrade to the City's Enterprise Resource Management System (ERP) which will allow for the electronic integration of scanned accounting documents. The project is in testing phase as of the end of the fiscal year and is expected to be implemented during fiscal year 2016.

During Fiscal Year 2014, the Finance department was charged with renovating the City's fuel management system. The project included new dispensers, card reader and an online cloud based fuel management system. The new system is capable of monitoring fuel tank and inventory management as well as onsite City fuel island and offsite commercial fuel station driver and vehicle fueling information. The project was completed and the system fully operational in the summer of fiscal year 2015.

Fiscal year 2014 saw the implementation of an online, cloud based purchasing card system. The system provides a means for cardholders to obtain low value items in a fiscally controlled environment. Cardholders and their Manager's use the online system to apply accounting and purchase related information to each transaction and to monitor spending. Receipts are digitally linked to these transactions as supporting documentation. The system helps to promote the Finance Department's goal of a paperless environment.

Over the past 3 years the Finance Department has worked closely with Public Services on internal accounting issues within the Fleet Maintenance software. Fy15-16 the Council appropriated funds for the upgrade of the Fleet Maintenance software and hardware after an extensive search for a product that would provide the relevant fleet data maintenance and crucial back-end accounting interface to the City's ERP system. Testing and implementation is expected to occur during FY15-16 with full implementation in Fy16-17.

Recreation – Woodmen Community Center/Lions Water Adventure

The Woodmen Community Center opened in July 2012. The 57,000 square foot facility includes a fitness center with state of the art fitness equipment, family locker rooms, an elevated walking track, a smoothie/snack bar, a banquet room which seats 300 people, a warming kitchen, a double gymnasium that can also be used as a banquet facility for up to 600 people, an aerobics room, a conference room, a game room and a child care room. An indoor/outdoor 8 lane 25 meter competitive swimming pool and a heated therapy pool, which is covered by an insulated bubble during fall and winter months makes the pools usable year round. The Woodmen Community Center continued to maintain its 2,350 memberships and 8,000 members during the 2013/14 year. The water park saw a 20% reduction in use, which is typical of a sophomore season of a new facility.

The Lions Water Adventure opened in May 2013 and is designed for visually impaired people to utilize the park alongside sighted individuals. Currently, it is the only visually impaired water park in the state. The park features three water slides, a zero entry pool with swimming features for children, a lazy river, outdoor lockers, a snack bar, gift shop and picnic huts, a 600 square foot birthday party room and North Carolina's first two story Bojangles' Birthday Pavilion. The park is accessible to anyone who is sight impaired by combining a number of techniques throughout the park, including bright lions paws on pavement leading visitors to pools, roaring sounds from lions alerting the swimmers they are getting ready to have water dumped and chirping monkeys before buckets of water are poured onto the heads of swimmers in the lazy river.

During the third year of operation of the Lions Water Adventure, a tiki hut concession stand was added at the pool area of the park. Eight shade tiki hut umbrellas were added and two mega shades (60'x40') were installed at the park. Several initiatives were implemented, which included personalized instruction for new members and additional lifeguards and waterpark attendants were stationed throughout the water park.

The Kinston/Lenoir County Parks & Recreation Administrative offices are also located upstairs at the Woodmen Community Center and the Woodmen of the World local and state offices are located on the first floor of the community center.

The community center and the water park was funded by the City of Kinston (\$700,000), Lenoir County (\$500,000), Golden Leaf Foundation (\$350,000), a PARTF (Parks and Recreation Trust Fund) grant (\$500,000), Parrott Academy (\$325,000), Woodmen Foundation (\$8 million) and local donations (\$2.5 million) for a total project cost of approximately \$13 million dollars. The Facility is owned by Woodmen of the World and operated by the Kinston Lenoir County Parks and Recreation Department.

Martin C. Freeman Gym

The gym, lobby and restrooms were painted. New fiberglass backboards were installed. Also, Wi-Fi flat screen televisions and office furniture was purchased for the center. This was partially funded through a donation from the Quinton Coples Foundation.

Holloway Recreation Center

An outdoor concession stand with restrooms was funded and is being constructed by the Parks & Recreation staff and will be completed the end of March 2016. Also, a new playground was installed by the Parks & Recreation staff at Holloway Park.

Lenoir County Skeet Range and Hunter Education Park

The department will work with NC Department of Resources and the Skeet Range Association to develop a state of the art regional skeet range on the old Davis Street Landfill site. The project will be funded with private donations and the State of North Carolina. The Parks & Recreation Department will manage and operate the facility once it is developed by the State Wildlife Association.

Long-term financial planning and major initiatives

Unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) in the general fund at year-end was 37 percent of total general fund revenues. This amount is approximately 17 percent above the informal guidelines by the Council for budgetary and planning purposes.

The Council periodically reviews its goals during the year and concentrates efforts during budget season. The Council has set a benchmark of approximately 20 percent fund balance, and each year establishes a list of priorities it wishes to focus on in current and upcoming budget years. It has deemed street construction and reconstruction, replacement of water, sewer and electric infrastructure, staffing and succession planning, and redevelopment of downtown Kinston as its top priorities. During the budgetary process, staff endeavors to address these goals with the revenues allocated. In terms of long-term planning, staff prepares and updates a Street Condition Survey report that details each City owned street, its condition and where it falls in the replacement schedule. Staff also prepares a Sidewalk Condition Survey that details City owned sidewalks, condition and ranking in the replacement schedule. The staff updates approximately

every two years and the last was completed in 2012. In addition to the goals mentioned, the Council has also expressed its desire to see specific projects such as housing rehabilitation, demolition, design and construction of a Riverwalk and renovations to outdated City facilities.

With regards to the City's enterprise funds, staff maintains a ten-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and delivers periodic updates to Council to assist Council in making good planning decisions with regards to its facilities, equipment and infrastructure. The City's ten year CIP plan is maintained for Electric, Water, Wastewater and Stormwater and are updated approximately every other year.

Staff also maintains a similar planning tool called a Vehicle Replacement Schedule which identifies capital needs for various machinery, equipment and rolling stock. Due to fiscal constraints, machinery, equipment and vehicles will be funded for essential replacements only. Purchase of items postponed due to budget constraints will be addressed as funding becomes available.

To further address long range planning by the City, the following narratives of upcoming projects are provided to assist the reader.

Public Safety

The traffic signal pre-emption project at Highway 70 and Hill Farm Road is functional. The project was necessary due to the scheduled replacement of the South Queen Street Bridge. The system will allow emergency responders to control traffic signals within the City and the Hwy 70 corridor in order to obtain optimum response times during use of alternate response routes.

The Public Safety Department is in need of replacement of an Aerial Fire Apparatus, an 1897 E-One 110' Quint. This unit is 27 years old and is currently in "reserve" status. Replacement is being sought per National Fire Protection Association Standard 1911 which recommends replacement of fire service apparatus with an age exceeding 25 years. The Standard further recommends fire service apparatus with an age of 15 years be placed in "reserve" capacity not to exceed the 25 year replacement recommendation of NFPA 1911. The projected cost of replacement is \$1.1 million.

Lawrence Heights Waterline Replacement

The project will involve the replacement of 8,800 linear feet of old cast iron and galvanized waterlines. We currently experience numerous leaks and color/taste/odor complaints from residents in the neighborhood. A request of \$165,000 will be included in the FY15/16 budget for materials for this project. Installation will be performed by City staff.

West Road Drainage Project

Project will replace 500 feet of storm drain pipe along West Road near the intersection of Cameron Drive. Project was awarded to Layne Inliner in June of 2015 and was completed in July of 2015 with a total cost of \$79,000. The budget for this project was \$85,000.

Queen Street Waterline Replacement

The City plans to replace all existing waterlines in the Queen Street corridor prior to NCDOT resurfacing in 2017. A request of \$370,000 has been approved in the FY14/15 budget for the first phase of this work. The funds will be used for the purchase of materials and making pavement repairs. Installation of the pipe will be performed by city staff. Work began in March of 2015, and is expected to be complete by March of 2016. A request of \$236,000 has been approved for Phase II in the FY15/16 budget.

Briery Run Sewer Rehabilitation – Phase IV

Staff intends to apply to the Clean Water State Revolving Fund for \$3.7 million in September 2015 for this project, which includes raising all manholes between Airport Road and Wallace Family Road above the 100-year flood elevation and lining approximately 3,600 linear feet of 30" pipe. The project has an estimated cost of \$2,054,696. It is a candidate for principal forgiveness of up to \$500,000 under this program, with the remaining funding being a 0% interest loan. If awarded, construction would begin in the spring of 2017 and be completed by December 2017. Loan payments would begin in November 2018.

Smartgrid Meter System

Kinston Public Services is currently conducting a pilot project involving advanced electric and water meters. These meters and management system are capable of providing continuous usage data to both the city and the customer and offer many advantages to our current metering, billing and utility systems. Potential advantages include remote meter reading, leak detection, tamper detection, remote connect/disconnect of electric meters, electric load data for transformers/circuits/substations, system-wide Wi-Fi communications for work orders, and more. Remaining features to be tested in the pilot project is successful billing from meters and a pre-pay solution. Estimated cost for a full-scale project is \$6.5 million. Full deployment is estimated to save the City at least \$700,000 per year in operating expenses. Pilot project is expected to continue until around May 2016, with potential full-scale deployment beginning in June 2016 and taking approximately 12 months to complete. Funding would be provided from the Electric Fund Capital Reserve, with repayment from the Water Fund to the Electric Fund for the water system improvement costs.

Replacement of Airport Rd. Regulators

The need for replacement of the regulator in Airport Road substations was identified in the Electric utility's Long Range Plan. This substation supplies electricity to Lenoir Memorial Hospital, the Global Trans Park and other customers in the City's service area. Funds were appropriated in the FY 14/15 (\$135,000) budget to purchase these regulators. These units normally have a long delivery lead time. This project should be completed by December 2015.

Relocation of Both Electric Transmission and Distribution Facilities on Queen Street

NCDOT is replacing the Queen Street Bridge and will necessitate the relocation of all electrical facilities. NCDOT agreed to pay for all relocations north of the Neuse River and the City of Kinston was to pay for everything south of the Neuse River. This includes a section of 115 kV transmission line crossing Queen Street, and distribution lines running along Queen Street. The estimated cost of the project is \$540,000. NCDOT is expected to cover approximately 75% of the project cost. The transmission line relocation and distribution line demolition have been completed. The re-installation of the distribution line will not be completed until the fall of 2017, after the new bridges are in place. Costs to date have totaled \$457,246.94.

Rebuild of Circuit 510

Substation reports for this circuit indicate that the conductor is near capacity and needs to be upgraded. A request of \$465,000 was approved in the 2014-15 Budget to increase the conductor size from 336 ACSR to 795 ACSR and replace all poles and related hardware. This area feeds a predominately-residential load and experienced major neutral relay operations due to load imbalance in January 2014. The project was designed by Booth & Associates for \$53,200 and construction was awarded to T&D Solutions for \$386,053.80 in April of 2015. Construction is expected to be complete by November 2015.

Cunningham Road Substation Regulator Replacement

The Long Range Plan identified the need for regulator replacements in the Cunningham Substation. Funds were appropriated in the FY 14/15 Budget to purchase these regulators, but the units planned for this substation had to be diverted to the Falling Creek Substation to address a regulator overload affecting Smithfield Foods. The FY 2015-16 Budget contained \$135,000 in funds to again purchase and install new regulators for Cunningham. This project should be completed by March 2016.

Replacement of existing substation breaker relays with Schweitzer SEL 351R

The existing Basler substation relays are very outdated and only rudimentary information is available from them. The SEL 351R is more functional and offers features such as wave form capture, fault current levels, event tracking, and data downloads. The 2014-15 Budget had \$143,000 approved for these new relays. Schweitzer relays have been purchased for \$61,417.56 and are being installed by City staff. Project should be complete in January 2016.

Underground Electric Distribution Line Replacement

Funds were approved in the FY 2015-16 Budget in the amount of \$295,834 to replace the underground 15 KV high voltage cable on Doctors Drive, St. Johns Village, and Truman Court. The project is currently in the preliminary bidding stages but the project should be completed by May 2016.

Underground Electric Primary Line Replacements

Some of the City's underground electric lines are experiencing problems due to their age and/or condition. To address this issue, Council appropriated \$295,834 to replace lines at Doctor's Drive, St. John Village, Haskett Court, Truman Court, and the Cunningham Road Substation.

Riverwalk Project

The Recreation Department is working with the NC Department of Transportation to construct a river walk from Pearson Park to the Richard Caswell State Historic Site to the west and to the African-American Music Park to the east. Segment 1 has been funded through an NC Department of Transportation grant and the engineering and design of segment 2 and 3 have been funded. This project will allow the citizens of Kinston and Lenoir County to have a greenway for biking and walking along the Neuse River.

Pearson Park

The Parks and Recreation department received donations to fund the construction of the Dragon Park, a themed playground located within Pearson Park. The project will be funded with charitable contributions received within the community, with no out-of-pocket expense to the City.

Joel Smith Disc Golf Course

Work will start on this disc golf course, which is located on Tyndall Park Road (behind the old Sportlane Bowling Alley) in December 2015. This course is being named the "Joel Smith Disc Golf Course" in memory of Joel Smith, who passed away this year. Mr. Smith was a past Parks & Recreation Commission member and Chairman and very instrumental in the construction of the Barnet Park Disc Golf Course. He was also on the Executive Committee for the Woodmen Community Center and Lions Water Adventure project. This course is being built on flood buy-out land and has been approved by FEMA to start the building of the course. The course will be

developed by using volunteer labor and the Kinston/Lenoir County Disc Golf Association and the Parks & Recreation staff.

African-American Music Trail

Located on South Queen Street, this park will honor the famous African-American musicians from Lenoir County. It was funded through an NC DOT Grant and a National Endowment of the Arts Grant. The funds were administered by the Community Council of the Arts, the City of Kinston and Lenoir County. The music park is complete, with landscaping, lighting and signage. A stage with a shade canopy was constructed for concerts and/or weddings.

Woodmen Community Center

The Kinston-Lenoir County Parks and Recreation department continues to manage and expand the Lions Water Adventure due to the volume of people utilizing the facility. This facility has become the hub for recreation in Kinston and Lenoir County. The water park continues to attract visitors from all over eastern North Carolina.

Well #14 Study/Rehabilitation

Well #14 is currently out of service and not available for use. It is located in the critical area of the Highway 70 Industrial Park and could be substantial resource for meeting peak demands in that area. The Council appropriated \$90,000 in the FY15/16 budget to evaluate the well and make improvements to make it operational. The evaluation will be done by February 2016, with construction to immediately follow.

George Street Stormwater Improvement Project

This project involves the replacement or rehabilitation of approximately 500 feet of 30" pipe located from George Street to Nobles Lane. The pipe has experienced cave-ins in recent years and runs very close to several homes. An appropriation of \$110,000 has been made for this project. Work should be complete by May 2016.

McDaniel Street Stormwater Improvement Project

In the FY15-16 budget process, the Board approved \$30,000 to replace 575 feet of 18" pipe along McDaniel Street between King Street and Caswell Street. The funds are for materials only and City crews will complete the work. Work should be complete by June 2016.

FY 15-16 Street Resurfacing Project

The FY15-16 budget includes \$200,000 for street resurfacing. Candidates for the project will be presented to City Council by February, 2016 for bidding the following month.

Voltage Regulator Replacements

The Electric Division has received \$275,000 in the FY15-16 budget to replace voltage regulators at several substations as identified in the new Long Range Plan. The substations and completion dates are Cunningham (March, 2016) and Industrial (June, 2016).

Electric POD #2

The City of Kinston is currently in the very vulnerable position of having only one point of delivery with Duke Energy for our power supply. Should there be an interruption to power at this connection, all of the City's electric system would be without power until repairs were made. This could take days or weeks depending on the failure. A second point of delivery would

provide redundancy in the event of a failure. The planned location for the second POD, near the western edge of our system, will also eliminate another significant risk, which is having a single-source feed to the Falling Creek Substation. All of Kinston's other substations are connected in a loop and can be fed from two directions. Cost for this project is estimated at \$3.6 million. This project will be expedited and funded through revenues from the rate stabilization adopted by City Council. Initial engineering and property acquisition work will begin in FY15-16. Full construction is estimated to take 2-3 years.

Electric Long Range Plan

The Electric Division recently revised its Long Range Plan with the assistance of Power Services, Inc. The new plan outlines capital improvement needs for the next 10 years due to existing and forecasted load changes on our system. It includes projects such as replacing regulators, reconductoring circuits, installing capacitor banks, etc. The total estimated cost for the Long Range Plan is \$8.2 million. As with the Falling Creek Transformer and Electric POD #2 projects, funds for all of these projects will now be available due to revenues generated under the rate stabilization structure adopted by City Council in September 2015.

Herritage Street Streetscape Extension

In 2010, the City of Kinston made street improvements along Herritage Street from Gordon Street to Blount Street, including parts of Gordon Street and North Street. The improvements included brick lined sidewalks and new curbing. Funding for the project was through the Golden Leaf Community Initiative. Lenoir County is once again eligible for funds from this program. The County can obtain up to \$1.5 million for economic stimulus projects. One project the City of Kinston wishes to pursue is a second phase of improvements in the Herritage Street business district. Work proposed would include blocks either north or south of the original project and would involve utility replacements, street paving and sidewalk improvements. The deadline for submission from Lenoir County to Golden Leaf was November 6, 2015.

Bulk Leaf Single Unit Equipment

The City of Kinston currently provides bulk leave pick-up to our customers between November and January each year. The operation involves hiring temporary staff and using three box trucks pulling leaf vacuum machines. Our equipment is old and unreliable and can be difficult to maneuver on our narrow streets. The Council approved \$50,000 in funds in the FY14-15 budget and rolled to the FY15-16 budget to purchase a single piece machine. This could cut the amount of equipment needed for this service in half, and it could easily be used year round to help keep storm drains clean. Purchase of the equipment should be complete by December 2015 so it can be used in the FY15-16 leaf season.

OTHER INFORMATION

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Kinston for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a Government Unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards. This CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and the City will be submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Independent Audit. The City is required by the North Carolina General Statutes to have an annual independent audit of its financial statements. In addition, the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require annual independent audits of the City's compliance with the applicable laws and regulations related to certain financial assistance received by the City. The independent auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The independent auditor's reports on the compliance matters are included in a separate reporting package.

The preparation of this comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report and in their continued professional excellence in accounting for the fiscal actions of the City.

We also acknowledge the valuable professional service provided by the accounting firm of Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P. A. and appreciate their assistance in preparing this report.

In closing, we would like to express our appreciation to the Mayor, City Council, Department Heads, and all City staff, for their leadership, interest, and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Catherine F. Gwynn, CPA
Finance Director



Tony Sears,
City Manager

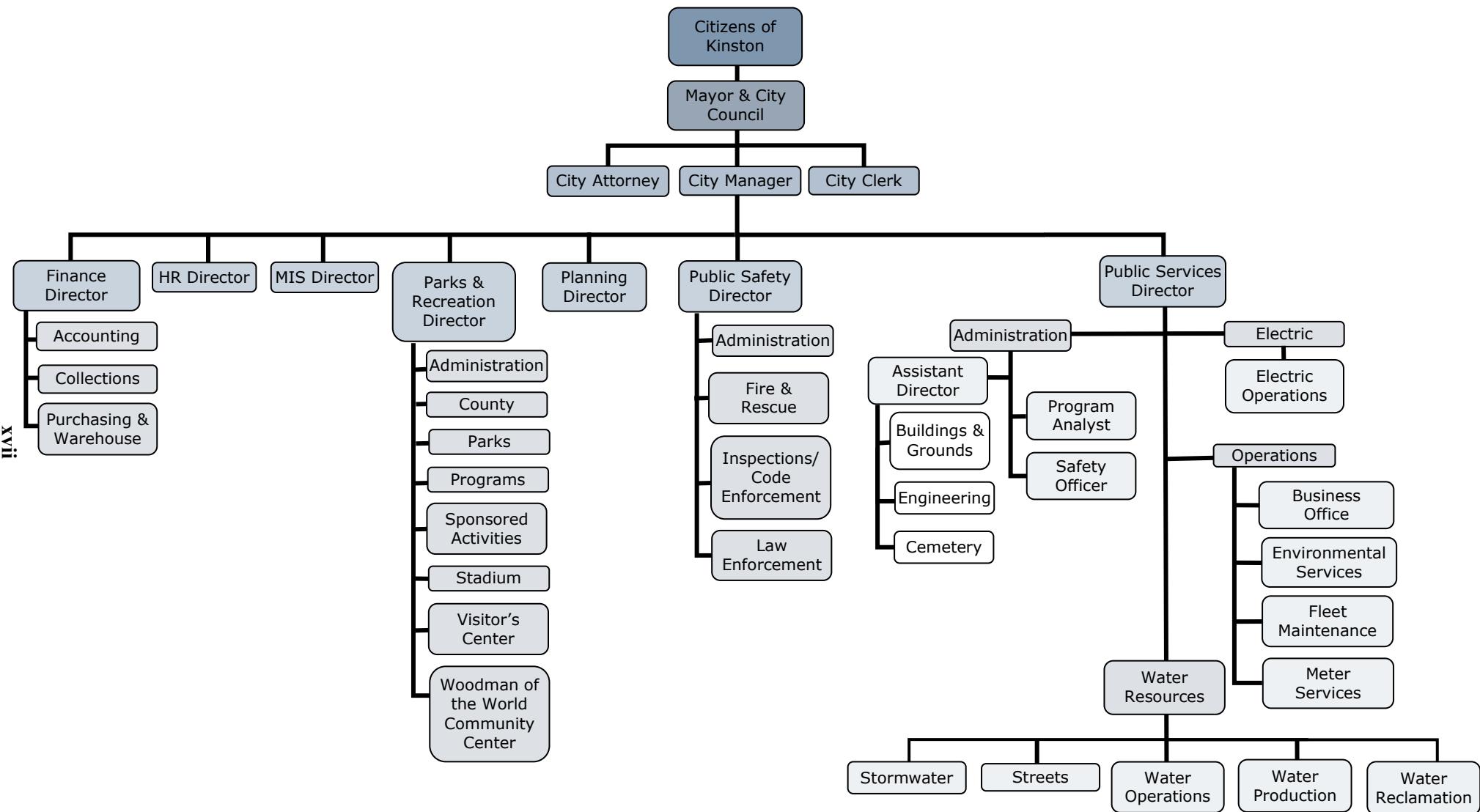
This page left blank intentionally.

City of Kinston
City Council
For the Year Ended
06/30/2015

B.J. Murphy, Mayor
Joseph M. Tyson, Mayor Pro-Tem
Kelly Jarman
Sammy C. Aiken
Wynn Whittington
Robert A. Swinson, IV

Tony Sears, City Manager
Monique Hicks, City Clerk
James P. Cauley, III, City Attorney

**City of Kinston
Organizational Structure
FY 2014-2015**





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

**City of Kinston
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2014

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jeffrey P. Evans". The signature is fluid and cursive, with "Jeffrey" on the top line and "P. Evans" on the bottom line.

Executive Director/CEO

This page left blank intentionally.

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Basic Financial Statements

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplemental Financial Data

Combining, Individual Fund Statements, and Schedules

This page left blank intentionally.

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Kinston
Kinston, North Carolina

Report On the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Kinston, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Kinston, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance and the Other Post-Employment Benefits Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economical, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Kinston's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, and supplemental ad valorem tax schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements, or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, and supplemental ad valorem tax schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 2, 2016, on our consideration of the City of Kinston's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Kinston's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
February 2, 2016

This page left blank intentionally.

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

As management of the City of Kinston, we offer readers of the City of Kinston's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Kinston for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to read the information presented here, in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the City's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

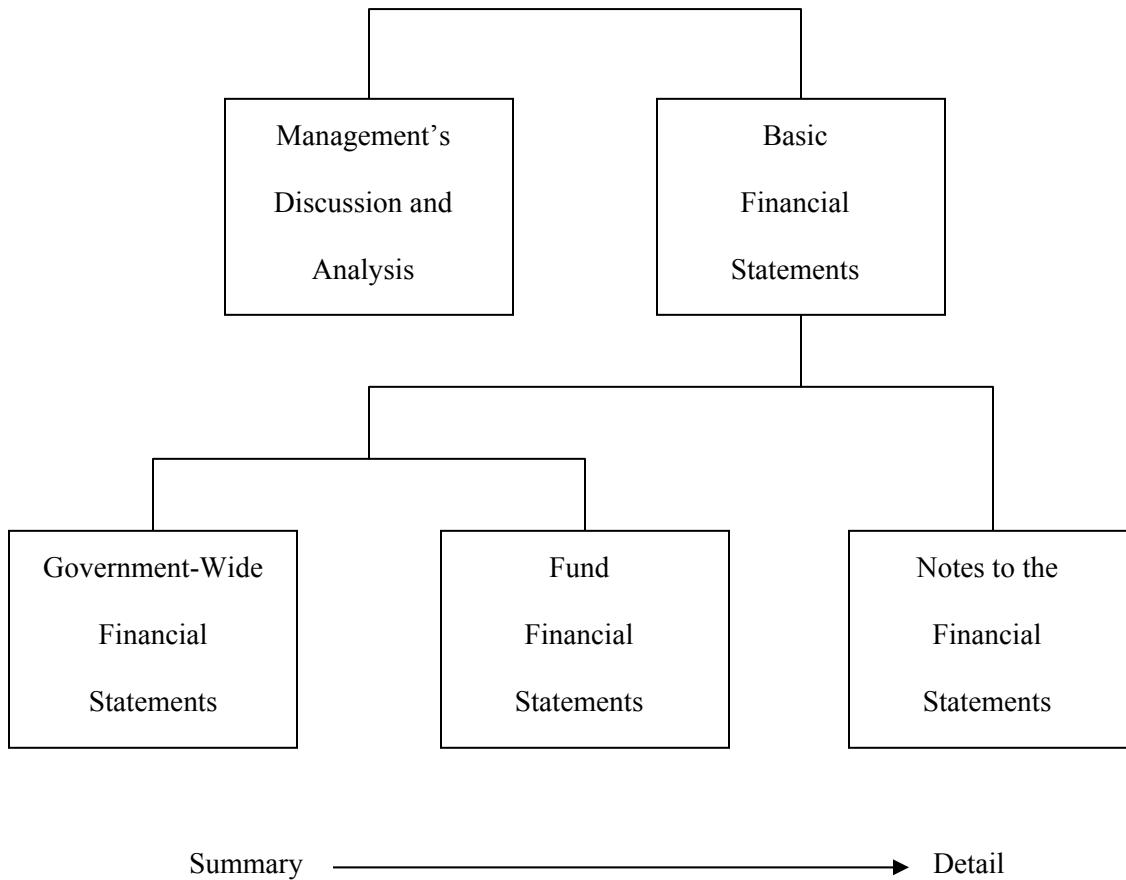
- The assets and deferred outflows of the City of Kinston exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$120,526,933 (*net position*).
- The government's total net position increased by \$6,003,598, which consists of an increase in the governmental-type activities net position and business-type activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$9.1 million, with a net change of \$346,300 in fund balance. Approximately 20 percent of this total amount, or \$1.8 million, is non-spendable or restricted.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$7.3 million, or 36 percent, of total General Fund expenditures.
- The City's total debt decreased by \$1.1 million during the current fiscal year. This was primarily from repayment of principal and refunding of revenue bonds.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Kinston's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the City through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the City of Kinston.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the City's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through I) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the City's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are three parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, and 3) the proprietary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes to the Financial Statements**. The notes explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **Supplemental Information** is provided to show details about the City's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the City's pension plans.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the City's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the City's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the City's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the City's total assets and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the City's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into two categories: 1) governmental activities and 2) business-type activities. The governmental activities include most of the City's basic services, such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes, other taxes, and federal and State grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the City charges customers to provide. These include the City's electric, water, wastewater, sanitation, community center, and stormwater systems.

The government-wide financial statements are Exhibits A and B of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements (see Figure 1) provide more detailed information about the City's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Kinston, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the City's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

The City has two kinds of funds:

- **Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*, which provides a short-term spending focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the City's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The City of Kinston adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the City, the management of the City, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the City to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the City complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the City succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of

accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

- **Proprietary Funds** – The City of Kinston has two different kinds of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Kinston uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity, stormwater, environmental services, community center services, and for its electric operations. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of the City of Kinston. The City uses internal service funds to account for four activities – its central garage, workers' compensation insurance coverage and risk management, fuel, and management of utility and engineering services. Three of the internal service funds predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type activities; therefore, they have been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Fleet Maintenance Fund, Employee Health and Insurance Fund, and Warehouse Inventory Fund are included in governmental activities. The Public Services Fund, which functions as a management group for the enterprise funds, is included in the business-type activities.

The fund financial statements are on pages 18-25 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements begin on page 26 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Kinston's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 76 of this report.

Interdependence with Other Entities

The City depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the federal government and the State of North Carolina. Because of this dependency, the City is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to federal and State laws and federal and State appropriations. It is also subject to changes in investment earnings and asset values associated with U.S. Treasury Securities because of actions by foreign government and other holders of publicly held U.S. Treasury Securities.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Kinston's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 76 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

City of Kinston's Net Position Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Assets:						
Current and other assets	\$ 13,203,246	\$ 11,716,908	\$ 27,338,002	\$ 24,163,356	\$ 40,541,248	\$ 35,880,264
Capital assets	<u>19,646,823</u>	<u>19,610,123</u>	<u>99,339,087</u>	<u>98,274,138</u>	<u>118,985,910</u>	<u>117,884,261</u>
Total assets	<u>32,850,069</u>	<u>31,327,031</u>	<u>126,677,089</u>	<u>122,437,494</u>	<u>159,527,158</u>	<u>153,764,525</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>631,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>355,295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>986,930</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Long-term liabilities						
outstanding	11,085,257	11,139,087	16,593,040	17,499,447	27,678,297	28,638,534
Other liabilities	1,820,491	1,727,600	7,015,836	7,070,141	8,836,327	8,797,741
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,228,987</u>	<u>30,041</u>	<u>1,243,544</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,472,531</u>	<u>30,041</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,134,735</u>	<u>12,896,728</u>	<u>24,852,420</u>	<u>24,569,588</u>	<u>39,987,155</u>	<u>37,466,316</u>
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	10,865,691	10,623,321	83,079,029	81,092,577	93,944,720	91,715,898
Restricted	1,477,150	1,610,885	-	-	1,477,150	1,610,885
Unrestricted	<u>6,004,128</u>	<u>6,196,097</u>	<u>19,100,935</u>	<u>16,775,329</u>	<u>25,105,063</u>	<u>22,971,426</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 18,346,969</u>	<u>\$ 18,430,303</u>	<u>\$ 102,179,964</u>	<u>\$ 97,867,906</u>	<u>\$ 120,526,933</u>	<u>\$ 116,298,209</u>

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of the City of Kinston exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$120.5 million as of June 30, 2015. The City's net position increased \$6 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. However, the largest portion (78 percent) reflects the City's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment). The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's net investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the City's net position (1.2 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$25.1 million, or 21 percent, is unrestricted.

Several particular aspects of the City's financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a tax collection percentage of 96.09 percent, which is comparable to the State-wide average of 97.52 percent.
- Changes in state legislation regarding utility franchise taxes at the beginning of the fiscal year resulted in a significant increase in revenues in the governmental type funds.

- Increases in charges for services in the major business-type funds contributed to the increase in net position.
- Reductions in spending across all governmental and business-type funds.

City of Kinston's Changes in Net Position
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 2,207,220	\$ 2,965,978	\$ 76,999,971	\$ 75,643,628	\$ 79,207,191	\$ 78,609,606
Operating grants/contributions	982,995	1,030,180	-	-	982,995	1,030,180
Capital grants/contributions	322,655	416,577	3,177,337	518,754	3,499,992	935,331
General revenues:						
Property taxes	10,542,483	10,695,873	-	-	10,542,483	10,695,873
Other taxes	6,298,452	5,951,786	-	-	6,298,452	5,951,786
Other	214,784	276,812	27,188	32,704	241,972	309,516
Total revenues	<u>20,568,589</u>	<u>21,337,206</u>	<u>80,204,496</u>	<u>76,195,086</u>	<u>100,773,085</u>	<u>97,532,292</u>
Expenses:						
General government	3,476,650	3,285,740	-	-	3,476,650	3,285,740
Public safety	9,374,900	9,251,041	-	-	9,374,900	9,251,041
Public services	2,109,344	1,634,990	-	-	2,109,344	1,634,990
Community development	1,862,929	1,327,105	-	-	1,862,929	1,327,105
Culture and recreation	3,855,523	3,949,692	-	-	3,855,523	3,949,692
Interest on long-term debt	372,159	390,855	-	-	372,159	390,855
Electric	-	-	53,345,934	53,878,327	53,345,934	53,878,327
Water	-	-	7,809,304	7,157,044	7,809,304	7,157,044
Wastewater	-	-	6,340,320	6,263,399	6,340,320	6,263,399
Nonmajor fund	-	-	6,222,424	5,719,665	6,222,424	5,719,665
Total expenses	<u>21,051,505</u>	<u>19,839,423</u>	<u>73,717,982</u>	<u>73,018,435</u>	<u>94,769,487</u>	<u>92,857,858</u>
Increase in net position before transfers	<u>(482,916)</u>	<u>1,497,783</u>	<u>6,486,514</u>	<u>3,176,651</u>	<u>6,003,598</u>	<u>4,674,434</u>
Transfers	<u>1,454,570</u>	<u>772,160</u>	<u>(1,454,570)</u>	<u>(772,160)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>971,654</u>	<u>2,269,943</u>	<u>5,031,944</u>	<u>2,404,491</u>	<u>6,003,598</u>	<u>4,674,434</u>
Net position, July 1	18,430,303	16,160,360	97,867,906	95,463,415	116,298,209	111,623,775
Prior period adjustment	(1,054,988)	-	(719,886)	-	(1,774,874)	-
Net position, July 1 as restated	<u>17,375,315</u>	<u>16,160,360</u>	<u>97,148,020</u>	<u>95,463,415</u>	<u>114,523,335</u>	<u>111,623,775</u>
Net position, June 30	<u>\$ 18,346,969</u>	<u>\$ 18,430,303</u>	<u>\$ 102,179,964</u>	<u>\$ 97,867,906</u>	<u>\$ 120,526,933</u>	<u>\$ 116,298,209</u>

Total government-wide revenues of \$100.8 million were primarily derived from charges for services (79 percent) and property taxes and other taxes (17 percent). The total expenses of all programs were \$94.8 million. The expenses cover a range of services with the two largest being electric services (58 percent), and public safety (fire/EMS, police, and inspections/code enforcement) (10 percent).

Governmental Activities

Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$971,654, thereby accounting for 16 percent of the total growth in the net position of the City of Kinston. Although growth has been flat, net position has been increased as a result of a concerted effort to control costs and manage expenditures to conserve resources. City management reduced non-essential programs to a minimum and implemented cost-saving strategies across City departments. Certain non-recurring expenses were either postponed or renegotiated in an attempt to maintain a healthy net position. Management believes healthy investment in the City will result in additional revenues, and encourage investment within the City by bolstering the confidence of potential investors. Contributing to a favorable net position are continued diligent efforts to maximize tax collections. Due to the conservative nature of the budgeting process, tax revenues did not appreciably decline in the current year. City management acknowledges that 2015 was a successful year and plans on improving upon these approaches as a long-term strategy to realize continued fiscal health. As part of the long-term strategy, two items in particular stand out for management that will need to be addressed in the upcoming budgets that being 1) the upcoming tax revaluation to be effective in fiscal year 2017-2018 and 2) the imminent increase in health insurance costs for the City and its employees.

Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Sales tax revenues increased \$140 thousand.
- Long-term debt proceeds in the current period increased net position by \$280 thousand.
- Repayment of the prior year interfund loan to the Electric Fund of \$300 thousand.
- Reduction of the construction contribution to the Woodmen Foundation of \$100 thousand completed in the prior year representing the final payment towards office construction.
- Reduction in fuel expense costs partly due to overall drop in crude oil prices across the country resulted in a savings of approximately \$60 thousand.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$5 million, thereby accounting for 84 percent of the total growth in the net position of the City of Kinston.

Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase in business revenues of \$1.4 million primarily due to increases in charges for services.
- Increase in capital grants/contributions of \$2.7 million.
- Savings in daily operations of the business type activities.

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrates compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City of Kinston's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Kinston's financing requirements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Kinston. At the end of the current fiscal year, available fund balance of the General Fund was \$7.5 million, while total fund balance was \$8.6 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both available fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Available fund balance represents 37 percent of total General Fund expenditures and transfers out, less long-term debt issued, while total fund balance represents 41 percent of the same amount.

At June 30, 2015, the governmental funds of the City of Kinston reported a combined fund balance of \$9 million, a 3.5 percent increase from last year. The General Fund reported an increase in fund balance of \$292,000, primarily due to the issuance of installment debt for equipment, increased property and sales tax collections, and repayment of an interfund loan to the Electric Fund, while the nonmajor governmental funds reported a combined increase in fund balance of \$55,000.

Also, the City of Kinston implemented GASB Statement 68 this year. With the new reporting change, the City is allocated its proportionate share of the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense. A restatement to record the effects of the new reporting guidance decreased beginning net position by \$1,999,682. Decisions regarding the allocations are made by the administrators of the pension plan, not by the City of Kinston's management.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the City revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

There were several reasons the City revised its budget throughout the year. The City received additional local option sales tax and occupancy tax compared to original budget. Although expenditures were held in check overall to comply with its budgetary requirements, the City did amend the budget in the General Fund in parks and recreation to account for equipment purchased with installment debt proceeds.

Proprietary Funds. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position at the end of the year amounted to \$6.9 million in the Electric Fund, \$4.3 million in the Water Fund, \$4.6 million in the Wastewater Fund, and \$1.6 million in the nonmajor enterprise funds. The Electric Fund, Water Fund, and Wastewater Fund experienced growth in net position of \$1.2 million, \$1.3 million, and \$2.6 million, respectively. The combined nonmajor enterprise funds declined \$307,451.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. At June 30, 2015, the City had \$119 million (net of accumulated depreciation) in capital assets consisting primarily of buildings, improvements other than buildings, electric, water, and wastewater operating plant and infrastructure, and construction in process. This amount represents a net decrease of \$3.1 million, or (2.5 percent), over last year.

The summary of capital assets at June 30, 2015 and 2014 is presented below:

**City of Kinston's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**
Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Land	\$ 3,482,916	\$ 3,482,916	\$ 1,222,643	\$ 1,222,643	\$ 4,705,559	\$ 4,705,559
Infrastructure	1,547,926	1,661,397	30,437	30,437	1,578,363	1,691,834
Buildings and improvements	9,156,032	9,027,910	32,862,170	33,996,335	42,018,202	43,024,245
Equipment and vehicles	1,371,683	1,322,137	1,400,236	1,315,273	2,771,919	2,637,410
Distribution system	-	-	58,125,481	59,837,230	58,125,481	59,837,230
Construction in progress	4,088,266	4,115,763	5,698,120	1,872,220	9,786,386	5,987,983
Total	<u>\$ 19,646,823</u>	<u>\$ 19,610,123</u>	<u>\$ 99,339,087</u>	<u>\$ 98,274,138</u>	<u>\$ 118,985,910</u>	<u>\$ 117,884,261</u>

This year's major capital asset additions included:

- Replacement of the chiller and boiler and replacement of HVAC controls at City Hall at a cost of \$325 thousand
- Vehicle replacements – 14 vehicles consisting of new police cars (7) and a pothole patching truck (1), other work trucks (6) at a cost \$465 thousand
- Motorola digital radio upgrade across multiple funds and departments at a cost of \$499 thousand
- New hardware and software for the cemetery operations at a cost of \$31 thousand
- Safety and accessibility improvements of the Customer Service and Finance areas at a cost of \$56 thousand
- Installation of new pumps and software upgrades to manage the antiquated fuel system at a cost of \$65 thousand
- Install new roof at the Gate for a cost of \$31 thousand
- Interior renovations to wash stations and bathroom, installation of the Galaxy access security system and roof project at the Public Service Complex at a cost of \$94 thousand
- Various wastewater infrastructure improvements at a cost of \$284 thousand
- Various water infrastructure improvements at a cost of \$63 thousand
- Various electric infrastructure improvements at a cost of \$319 thousand
- Construction in process – various general fund projects – \$112 thousand

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in Note 3, capital assets section of the basic financial statements.

Long-Term Debt. At June 30, 2015, the City had \$25 million of debt outstanding in revenue bonds, installment purchases, and revolving loans to the State of North Carolina. Details by type of debt are presented in the following table.

City of Kinston's Outstanding Debt
Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Installment contracts	\$ 8,781,132	\$ 8,986,802	\$ 963,577	\$ 1,094,021	\$ 9,744,709	\$ 10,080,823
Revenue bonds	-	-	9,147,000	10,186,195	9,147,000	10,186,195
Notes payable	-	-	6,149,481	5,901,347	6,149,481	5,901,347
Total	<u>\$ 8,781,132</u>	<u>\$ 8,986,802</u>	<u>\$ 16,260,058</u>	<u>\$ 17,181,563</u>	<u>\$ 25,041,190</u>	<u>\$ 26,168,365</u>

City of Kinston's Outstanding Debt. The City's total outstanding debt decreased by \$1.1 million (4 percent) during the fiscal year, due to \$2.5 million in principal payments made against existing debt. All revenue bonds were refunded and the amount of the new issuance was \$9.1 million. New installment contract debt was issued in the fiscal year for \$498 thousand. All scheduled debt service payments were made timely.

North Carolina General Statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the City of Kinston is \$108,681,325.

More detailed information about the City's long-term obligations is presented in Note 3 of the basic financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The following economic indicators impact the City's budget outlook:

- During fiscal year 2015, seven residential and four non-residential units were constructed with a value of \$3.2 million.
- Retail sales for Lenoir County during 2015 were \$482 million.
- The current unemployment rate was 8.6 percent, compared to 6.7 percent for the State and 5.8 percent for the nation.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

The following are highlights for the 2016 budgets for the governmental activities:

The most significant factors negatively impacting the 2016 budget is the flat growth within the City and surrounding area, the escalating costs of doing business, and the slow economic recovery in the national, State, and local economies. However, locally all indications are that economic growth will accelerate as North Carolina continues to expand and force growth toward Eastern North Carolina in the form of expansion of large employers in the area, traffic and tourism, and as confidence grows in the US Economy the reemergence of the small business entrepreneur. As current and new employers expand, the City expects this to create a “domino effect” of other new businesses, as suppliers set-up, new homes are built, and retailers expand inventories. Other details on this appear in the introductory section letter of transmittal category of the comprehensive annual financial report.

General Fund revenues are estimated to remain flat while operating costs to maintain the same service levels have increased. To offset some of these increases, the City continues to defer capital outlay spending where possible. The City focused on street repaving and approved \$200 thousand for street resurfacing in 2016, bringing the total spent in the last five years on street repaving to \$850 thousand (from fiscal year 2012 through fiscal year 2016).

The City Council approved a 3% raise for full-time City employees earning less than \$40 thousand and a \$1,700 bonus to all other full-time employees. One new position was created in the General Fund and the full-time positions now total 376 FTE's. There was a 10.6 percent decrease in the cost of the City's portion of employee health insurance. The General Fund initial budget for 2015-2016 increased 3.4 percent from \$22.7 million to \$23.7 million. The increase in the new budget is attributable to increases in economic development reimbursements entered into by the City and City/County combined endeavors, funding of previously unfunded and vacant Law Enforcement positions, funding of previously partially funded engineering position in Public Services, various capital outlay requests and various operational increases.. The property tax rate remains unchanged from the prior year.

The following are highlights for the 2016 budgets for the business-type activities:

- Environmental Service fees increased \$1.00 per month for Residential fees and 2% for Commercial fees.
- As a result of the completion of the sale of assets between North Carolina Eastern Municipal Power Agency (NCEMPA) and Duke Energy on July 31, 2015, the City subsequently studied the rate reduction received and the impact on the City's customers and moved to reduce the electric rate charges to customers by 10 percent effective October 1, 2015.

Contacting the City's Financial Management and Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Director of Finance, City of Kinston, P.O. Box 339, Kinston North Carolina 28502, or call (252) 939-3147.

This page left blank intentionally.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Basic Financial Statements present a condensed overview of the financial position and results of operations of the City as a whole. They also serve as an introduction to the more detailed statements and schedules that follow.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2015

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,155,471	\$ 13,637,785	\$ 23,793,256
Receivables:			
Due from governmental agencies	610,883	792,185	1,403,068
Accounts receivables	388,650	1,175,481	1,564,131
Taxes receivable	737,466	-	737,466
Customer receivables, net	-	7,928,527	7,928,527
Notes receivable	217,086	-	217,086
Internal balance	(435,811)	435,811	-
Inventories	361,230	1,220,882	1,582,112
Restricted cash and investments	280,916	1,648,193	1,929,109
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in process	7,571,182	6,920,763	14,491,945
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	12,075,641	92,418,324	104,493,965
Net pension asset	887,355	499,138	1,386,493
Total assets	<u>32,850,069</u>	<u>126,677,089</u>	<u>159,527,158</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	<u>631,635</u>	<u>355,295</u>	<u>986,930</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>631,635</u>	<u>355,295</u>	<u>986,930</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,442,692	5,243,098	6,685,790
Accrued interest payable	168,341	124,545	292,886
Advances from grantors	173,988	-	173,988
Prepaid fees	35,470	-	35,470
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customer deposits	-	1,648,193	1,648,193
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	630,656	2,216,825	2,847,481
Due in more than one year	<u>10,454,601</u>	<u>14,376,215</u>	<u>24,830,816</u>
Total liabilities	<u>12,905,748</u>	<u>23,608,876</u>	<u>36,514,624</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Prepaid property taxes	18,243	-	18,243
Pension deferrals	<u>2,210,744</u>	<u>1,243,544</u>	<u>3,454,288</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources:	<u>2,228,987</u>	<u>1,243,544</u>	<u>3,472,531</u>
Net Position:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,865,691	83,079,029	93,944,720
Restricted for:			
Stabilization by State statute	1,120,935	-	1,120,935
Public safety	252,765	-	252,765
Community development	28,151	-	28,151
Permanently restricted for cemetery perpetual maintenance	75,000	-	75,000
Temporarily restricted for cemetery perpetual maintenance	299	-	299
Unrestricted	<u>6,004,128</u>	<u>19,100,935</u>	<u>25,105,063</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 18,346,969</u>	<u>\$ 102,179,964</u>	<u>\$ 120,526,933</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities:					
General government	\$ 3,476,650	\$ 540,842	\$ -	\$ -	
Public safety	9,374,900	134,763	142,343	-	
Public services	2,109,344	-	764,273	-	
Community development	1,862,929	266,498	76,379	322,655	
Cultural and recreation	3,855,523	1,265,117	-	-	
Interest on long-term debt	372,159	-	-	-	
Total governmental activities	<u>21,051,505</u>	<u>2,207,220</u>	<u>982,995</u>	<u>322,655</u>	
Business-Type Activities:					
Electric	53,345,934	55,560,799	-	610,152	
Water	7,809,304	8,952,764	-	-	
Wastewater	6,340,320	6,361,226	-	2,567,185	
Nonmajor funds:					
Environmental services	3,204,210	3,158,051	-	-	
Stormwater	755,721	1,022,631	-	-	
Community Center services	2,262,493	1,944,500	-	-	
Total business-type activities	<u>73,717,982</u>	<u>76,999,971</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,177,337</u>	
Total primary government	<u>\$ 94,769,487</u>	<u>\$ 79,207,191</u>	<u>\$ 982,995</u>	<u>\$ 3,499,992</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Primary Government:			
Governmental Activities:			
General government	\$ (2,935,808)	\$ -	\$ (2,935,808)
Public safety	(9,097,794)	-	(9,097,794)
Public services	(1,345,071)	-	(1,345,071)
Community development	(1,197,397)	-	(1,197,397)
Cultural and recreation	(2,590,406)	-	(2,590,406)
Interest on long-term debt	(372,159)	-	(372,159)
Total governmental activities	<u>(17,538,635)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,538,635)</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Electric	-	2,825,017	2,825,017
Water	-	1,143,460	1,143,460
Wastewater	-	2,588,091	2,588,091
Nonmajor funds:			
Environmental services	-	(46,159)	(46,159)
Stormwater	-	266,910	266,910
Community center services	-	(317,993)	(317,993)
Total business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>6,459,326</u>	<u>6,459,326</u>
Total primary government	<u>(17,538,635)</u>	<u>6,459,326</u>	<u>(11,079,309)</u>
General Revenues:			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem	10,542,483	-	10,542,483
Local option sales tax	3,415,939	-	3,415,939
Franchise tax	2,134,132	-	2,134,132
Other taxes	376,400	-	376,400
Unrestricted intergovernmental	371,981	-	371,981
Investment earnings, unrestricted	12,435	27,188	39,623
Miscellaneous, unrestricted	202,349	-	202,349
Total general revenues	<u>17,055,719</u>	<u>27,188</u>	<u>17,082,907</u>
Transfers	<u>1,454,570</u>	<u>(1,454,570)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general revenues and transfers	<u>18,510,289</u>	<u>(1,427,382)</u>	<u>17,082,907</u>
Change in net position	<u>971,654</u>	<u>5,031,944</u>	<u>6,003,598</u>
Net Position:			
Beginning of year - July 1	18,430,303	97,867,906	116,298,209
Prior period adjustment	(1,054,988)	(719,886)	(1,774,874)
Beginning of year, as restated	<u>17,375,315</u>	<u>97,148,020</u>	<u>114,523,335</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 18,346,969</u>	<u>\$ 102,179,964</u>	<u>\$ 120,526,933</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2015

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 8,766,740	\$ 181,329	\$ 8,948,069
Receivables:			
Due from government agencies	610,883	-	610,883
Accounts receivable	292,600	50,414	343,014
Taxes receivable	737,466	-	737,466
Notes receivable	-	217,086	217,086
Inventories	78,720	-	78,720
Restricted cash and investments	173,988	106,928	280,916
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,660,397</u>	<u>\$ 555,757</u>	<u>\$ 11,216,154</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 988,415	\$ 6,589	\$ 995,004
Due to other funds	-	83,696	83,696
Advances from grantors	173,988	-	173,988
Prepaid privilege licenses	35,470	-	35,470
Total liabilities	<u>1,197,873</u>	<u>90,285</u>	<u>1,288,158</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property taxes receivable	737,466	-	737,466
Prepaid property taxes	18,243	-	18,243
Pavement assessment receivables	94,556	-	94,556
GTP fire taxes receivable	67	-	67
Total deferred inflows of resources:	<u>850,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>850,332</u>
Fund Balances:			
Non-spendable, not in spendable form:			
Inventories	78,720	-	78,720
Notes receivable	-	217,086	217,086
Perpetual maintenance	-	75,000	75,000
Restricted:			
Stabilization by State statute	1,070,521	50,414	1,120,935
Restricted, all other	173,988	107,227	281,215
Committed	-	76,272	76,272
Assigned	-	29,758	29,758
Unassigned	<u>7,288,963</u>	<u>(90,285)</u>	<u>7,198,678</u>
Total fund balances	<u>8,612,192</u>	<u>465,472</u>	<u>9,077,664</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,660,397</u>	<u>\$ 555,757</u>	<u>\$ 11,216,154</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2015

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Total fund balance, governmental funds	\$ 9,077,664
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	19,646,823
A portion of the assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	735,745
Net pension asset	887,355
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position.	631,635
Pension related deferrals	(2,210,744)
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows of resources in the funds.	832,089
Some liabilities, including installment contracts payable and accrued interest, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	<u>(11,253,598)</u>
Net position of governmental activities, per Exhibit A	\$ <u>18,346,969</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 10,633,642	\$ -	\$ 10,633,642
Sales and services	1,717,067	-	1,717,067
Other taxes	5,926,471	-	5,926,471
Unrestricted intergovernmental	371,981	-	371,981
Restricted intergovernmental	865,307	440,343	1,305,650
Investment earnings	11,110	131	11,241
Other	100,149	5,800	105,949
Total revenues	<u>19,625,727</u>	<u>446,274</u>	<u>20,072,001</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	2,660,498	-	2,660,498
Public safety	9,482,744	50,250	9,532,994
Public services	1,790,674	-	1,790,674
Parks and recreation	3,876,024	32,505	3,908,529
Community development	1,851,477	392,810	2,244,287
Debt service:			
Principal	492,474	-	492,474
Interest	369,378	-	369,378
Total expenditures	<u>20,523,269</u>	<u>475,565</u>	<u>20,998,834</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(897,542)</u>	<u>(29,291)</u>	<u>(926,833)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers in	1,100,085	83,904	1,183,989
Transfers out	(186,951)	(85)	(187,036)
Long-term debt issued	276,180	-	276,180
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,189,314</u>	<u>83,819</u>	<u>1,273,133</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>291,772</u>	<u>54,528</u>	<u>346,300</u>
Fund Balances:			
Beginning of year - July 1	8,320,420	186,136	8,506,556
Restatement	-	224,808	224,808
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	<u>8,320,420</u>	<u>410,944</u>	<u>8,731,364</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 8,612,192</u>	<u>\$ 465,472</u>	<u>\$ 9,077,664</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different due to the following items:

Net change in fund balances - governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ 346,300
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase to capital assets.	1,261,303
Depreciation is recognized as an expense in the Statement of Activities, however, it is not reported in the governmental funds.	(1,224,603)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.	631,635
Expenses related to pensions that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(43,593)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. This adjustment represents the amount of change related to revenues subject to the "availability" criteria.	(309,800)
Internal service funds are used to charge costs to individual funds. The net income of certain activities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.	376,956
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to the governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This is the amount by which proceeds of long-term debt exceeded principal repayments in the governmental funds in the current period.	216,294
Accrued interest expense reported in the Statement of Activities does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds.	(132,489)
Expenses related to the increase in vacation and sick pay and the increase in the net pension obligation in the Statement of Activities that do not pay for current financial obligations are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. This adjustment is the amount of net change in these balances in the current year.	(150,349)
Total changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 971,654</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance From Final Budget Over/Under	
	Original	Final	Actual		
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 10,386,318	\$ 10,411,318	\$ 10,633,642	\$ 222,324	
Sales and services	1,698,018	1,764,068	1,717,067	(47,001)	
Other taxes and licenses	5,348,083	5,377,083	5,926,471	549,388	
Unrestricted intergovernmental	395,406	395,406	371,981	(23,425)	
Restricted intergovernmental	875,786	875,980	865,307	(10,673)	
Investment earnings	11,719	11,719	11,110	(609)	
Other	181,973	196,173	100,149	(96,024)	
Total revenues	<u>18,897,303</u>	<u>19,031,747</u>	<u>19,625,727</u>	<u>593,980</u>	
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	2,509,641	2,661,535	2,666,305	(4,770)	
Public safety	10,340,560	10,615,160	10,038,704	576,456	
Public services	2,038,043	2,247,028	1,893,308	353,720	
Parks and recreation	4,024,833	4,209,894	4,073,475	136,419	
Community development	1,726,579	1,904,162	1,851,477	52,685	
Total expenditures	<u>20,639,656</u>	<u>21,637,779</u>	<u>20,523,269</u>	<u>1,114,510</u>	
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,742,353)</u>	<u>(2,606,032)</u>	<u>(897,542)</u>	<u>1,708,490</u>	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	1,100,245	1,100,245	1,100,085	(160)	
Transfers (out)	(186,622)	(186,816)	(186,951)	(135)	
Long-term debt issued	418,080	694,324	276,180	(418,144)	
Appropriated fund balance	410,650	998,279	-	(998,279)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,742,353</u>	<u>2,606,032</u>	<u>1,189,314</u>	<u>(1,416,718)</u>	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>291,772</u>	<u>\$ 291,772</u>	
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>8,320,420</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 8,612,192</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Funds			Nonmajor Enterprise Funds		Internal Service Funds
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund		Total	
Assets:						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 3,660,792	\$ 3,205,628	\$ 3,616,032	\$ 1,472,205	\$ 11,954,657	\$ 2,890,530
Due from other funds	221,402	-	-	-	221,402	-
Due from government agencies	-	-	792,185	-	792,185	-
Accounts receivable	515,779	29,308	106,797	519,580	1,171,464	49,653
Customer receivables, net	6,144,958	1,056,042	727,527	-	7,928,527	-
Inventories	946,570	274,312	-	-	1,220,882	282,510
Restricted cash and equivalents	1,648,193	-	-	-	1,648,193	-
Total current assets	<u>13,137,694</u>	<u>4,565,290</u>	<u>5,242,541</u>	<u>1,991,785</u>	<u>24,937,310</u>	<u>3,222,693</u>
Non-current assets:						
Net pension asset	<u>138,649</u>	<u>138,649</u>	<u>97,055</u>	<u>124,785</u>	<u>499,138</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital assets:						
Land	202,380	66,605	953,658	-	1,222,643	-
Buildings	3,671,890	577,040	41,276,198	-	45,525,128	19,468
Distribution system	39,282,166	15,380,989	52,016,772	-	106,679,927	-
Equipment	2,048,370	2,505,236	2,211,845	4,285,349	11,050,800	453,686
Accumulated depreciation	(24,846,681)	(12,370,053)	(30,181,202)	(3,534,375)	(70,932,311)	(354,254)
Construction in progress	1,386,009	33,001	3,495,804	503,038	5,417,852	280,268
Total capital assets, net	<u>21,744,134</u>	<u>6,192,818</u>	<u>69,773,075</u>	<u>1,254,012</u>	<u>98,964,039</u>	<u>399,168</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>21,882,783</u>	<u>6,331,467</u>	<u>69,870,130</u>	<u>1,378,797</u>	<u>99,463,177</u>	<u>399,168</u>
Total assets	<u>35,020,477</u>	<u>10,896,757</u>	<u>75,112,671</u>	<u>3,370,582</u>	<u>124,400,487</u>	<u>3,621,861</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	<u>98,693</u>	<u>98,693</u>	<u>69,085</u>	<u>88,824</u>	<u>355,295</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4,403,648	123,952	538,546	250,746	5,316,892	498,439
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	137,706
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:						
Customer deposits	1,648,193	-	-	-	1,648,193	-
Current portion of compensated absences	19,449	14,022	8,211	18,967	60,649	26,954
Current portion of long-term debt	729,083	219,090	1,066,964	112,499	2,127,636	8,067
Total current liabilities	<u>6,800,373</u>	<u>357,064</u>	<u>1,613,721</u>	<u>382,212</u>	<u>9,153,370</u>	<u>671,166</u>
Non-current liabilities:						
Accrued compensated absences	58,348	42,064	24,632	56,899	181,943	89,331
Long-term debt	4,160,242	1,162,417	8,578,638	201,414	14,102,711	32,268
Total non-current liabilities	<u>4,218,590</u>	<u>1,204,481</u>	<u>8,603,270</u>	<u>258,313</u>	<u>14,284,654</u>	<u>121,599</u>
Total liabilities	<u>11,018,963</u>	<u>1,561,545</u>	<u>10,216,991</u>	<u>640,525</u>	<u>23,438,024</u>	<u>792,765</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Pension deferrals	<u>345,429</u>	<u>345,429</u>	<u>241,800</u>	<u>310,886</u>	<u>1,243,544</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	16,854,809	4,811,311	60,127,473	940,099	82,733,692	358,833
Unrestricted	6,899,969	4,277,165	4,595,492	1,567,896	17,340,522	2,470,263
Total net position	<u>\$ 23,754,778</u>	<u>\$ 9,088,476</u>	<u>\$ 64,722,965</u>	<u>\$ 2,507,995</u>	<u>100,074,214</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,096</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the Public Services Internal Service Fund related to enterprise funds					<u>2,105,750</u>	
Total					<u>\$ 102,179,964</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Funds			Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund			
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 54,347,537	\$ 8,771,842	\$ 6,314,234	\$ 6,085,501	\$ 75,519,114	\$ 3,100,696
Other	558,888	171,453	43,097	35,145	808,583	97,129
Total operating revenues	<u>54,906,425</u>	<u>8,943,295</u>	<u>6,357,331</u>	<u>6,120,646</u>	<u>76,327,697</u>	<u>3,197,825</u>
Operating Expenses:						
Administration	-	-	-	-	-	1,440,309
Public service operations	-	-	-	-	-	1,101,922
Warehouse operations	-	-	-	-	-	48,394
Electrical operations	52,042,455	-	-	-	52,042,455	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	3,017,919	3,017,919	-
Stormwater services	-	-	-	693,091	693,091	-
Community center services	-	-	-	2,266,152	2,266,152	-
Water production	-	485,427	-	-	485,427	-
Depreciation	974,823	480,871	2,255,027	245,800	3,956,521	38,235
Water operations	-	6,547,381	-	-	6,547,381	-
Wastewater plant operations	-	-	3,696,345	-	3,696,345	-
Claims reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	455,793
Total operating expenses	<u>53,017,278</u>	<u>7,513,679</u>	<u>5,951,372</u>	<u>6,222,962</u>	<u>72,705,291</u>	<u>3,084,653</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,889,147</u>	<u>1,429,616</u>	<u>405,959</u>	<u>(102,316)</u>	<u>3,622,406</u>	<u>113,172</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):						
Interest earned on investments	7,617	3,247	12,857	1,660	25,381	3,001
Interest on long-term debt	(233,913)	(62,605)	(315,210)	(4,401)	(616,129)	-
Economic development reimbursements	-	(38,724)	(8,298)	-	(47,022)	-
Miscellaneous expense	-	-	(2,001)	-	(2,001)	-
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(226,296)</u>	<u>(98,082)</u>	<u>(312,652)</u>	<u>(2,741)</u>	<u>(639,771)</u>	<u>3,001</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	<u>1,662,851</u>	<u>1,331,534</u>	<u>93,307</u>	<u>(105,057)</u>	<u>2,982,635</u>	<u>116,173</u>
Capital Contributions and Transfers:						
Capital contributions	610,152	-	2,567,185	-	3,177,337	-
Transfers in	-	28,500	-	-	28,500	457,617
Transfers (out)	(1,122,881)	(64,066)	(93,729)	(202,394)	(1,483,070)	-
Total contributions and transfers	<u>(512,729)</u>	<u>(35,566)</u>	<u>2,473,456</u>	<u>(202,394)</u>	<u>1,722,767</u>	<u>457,617</u>
Change in net position	<u>1,150,122</u>	<u>1,295,968</u>	<u>2,566,763</u>	<u>(307,451)</u>	<u>4,705,402</u>	<u>573,790</u>
Net Position:						
Beginning of year - July 1	22,804,624	7,992,476	62,296,180	2,995,418	-	2,255,306
Restatement	(199,968)	(199,968)	(139,978)	(179,972)	-	-
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	<u>22,604,656</u>	<u>7,792,508</u>	<u>62,156,202</u>	<u>2,815,446</u>	-	<u>2,255,306</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 23,754,778</u>	<u>\$ 9,088,476</u>	<u>\$ 64,722,965</u>	<u>\$ 2,507,995</u>	-	<u>\$ 2,829,096</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the Public Services Internal Service Fund related to enterprise funds					<u>326,542</u>	
Total					<u>\$ 5,031,944</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Funds	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds		
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund			
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:						
Cash received from customers	\$ 54,852,163	\$ 8,907,838	\$ 5,325,956	\$ 6,390,770	\$ 75,476,727	\$ 3,231,242
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(50,817,241)	(5,848,556)	(2,701,402)	(4,078,359)	(63,445,558)	(1,192,813)
Cash paid to employees	(1,312,714)	(1,357,061)	(772,312)	(2,135,448)	(5,577,535)	(2,053,671)
Customer deposits	(90,580)	-	-	-	(90,580)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>2,631,628</u>	<u>1,702,221</u>	<u>1,852,242</u>	<u>176,963</u>	<u>6,363,054</u>	<u>(15,242)</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:						
Transfers from other funds	-	28,500	-	-	28,500	457,617
Transfers to other funds	(1,122,881)	(64,066)	(93,729)	(202,394)	(1,483,070)	-
Advances to/from other funds	<u>548,762</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149,513</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>698,275</u>	<u>(290,664)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>(574,119)</u>	<u>(35,566)</u>	<u>55,784</u>	<u>(202,394)</u>	<u>(756,295)</u>	<u>166,953</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(827,632)	(333,279)	(3,428,252)	(278,426)	(4,867,589)	(198,003)
Proceeds from long-term debt	4,889,325	1,338,985	3,771,623	65,331	10,065,264	40,335
Principal paid on general obligation bond maturities and equipment contracts	(5,467,596)	(1,400,767)	(4,038,094)	(110,023)	(11,016,480)	-
Interest paid on bonded indebtedness and equipment contracts	(233,913)	(62,605)	(315,210)	(4,401)	(616,129)	-
Contributed capital	610,152	-	2,567,185	-	3,177,337	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,029,664)</u>	<u>(457,666)</u>	<u>(1,442,748)</u>	<u>(327,519)</u>	<u>(3,257,597)</u>	<u>(157,668)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:						
Interest on investments	7,617	3,247	12,857	1,660	25,381	3,001
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>7,617</u>	<u>3,247</u>	<u>12,857</u>	<u>1,660</u>	<u>25,381</u>	<u>3,001</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	1,035,462	1,212,236	478,135	(351,290)	2,374,543	(2,956)
Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments:						
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>4,273,523</u>	<u>1,993,392</u>	<u>3,137,897</u>	<u>1,823,495</u>	<u>11,228,307</u>	<u>2,893,486</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 5,308,985</u>	<u>\$ 3,205,628</u>	<u>\$ 3,616,032</u>	<u>\$ 1,472,205</u>	<u>\$ 13,602,850</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,530</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,889,147	\$ 1,429,616	\$ 405,959	\$ (102,316)	\$ 3,622,406	\$ 113,172
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation	974,823	480,871	2,255,027	245,800	3,956,521	38,235
Pension expense	6,811	6,811	4,768	6,130	24,520	-
Non-operating revenues (expenses)	-	(38,724)	(10,299)	-	(49,023)	-
Change in Assets and Liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(54,259)	(35,457)	(891,396)	270,128	(710,984)	33,417
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	(90,580)	-	-	-	(90,580)	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	20,946	(4,146)	-	-	16,800	(37,790)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(25,976)	(34,847)	161,380	(161,190)	(60,633)	(169,540)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(98,693)	(98,693)	(69,085)	(88,824)	(355,295)	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences payable	<u>9,409</u>	<u>(3,210)</u>	<u>(4,112)</u>	<u>7,235</u>	<u>9,322</u>	<u>7,264</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 2,631,628</u>	<u>\$ 1,702,221</u>	<u>\$ 1,852,242</u>	<u>\$ 176,963</u>	<u>\$ 6,363,054</u>	<u>\$ (15,242)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page left blank intentionally.

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These notes are intended to communicate information necessary for a fair presentation of financial position and results of operations that are not readily apparent from, or cannot be included in, the financial statements themselves. The notes supplement the financial statements, are an integral part thereof, and are intended to be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Kinston (the “City”) was incorporated in 1762 and operates under a Council/Manager form of government. The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, sanitation and recycling, water and sewer, electric, stormwater management, planning and zoning, recreation, and general administrative services.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City’s accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Kinston is a municipal corporation, which is governed by an elected Mayor and a five-member Council.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the reporting entity include (1) the primary government, (2) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (3) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-Wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the City. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Fund Financial Statements. The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental and proprietary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Governmental funds are used to account for the City's general governmental activities.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund. The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, and State-shared revenue. The primary expenditures are for public safety, public services, parks and recreation, planning and community economic development, and general government services.

The City reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds. The special revenue funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The City has 16 special revenue funds; the individual descriptions of which are disclosed in the supplemental nonmajor fund-types section.

Capital Project Funds. Capital project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. The City has 12 capital project funds; the individual descriptions of which are disclosed in the supplemental nonmajor fund-types section.

Permanent Fund. The Permanent Fund accounts for the assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. The City has one Permanent Fund, the Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund, which is used to account for unexpendable principal funds, the revenue from which is used to maintain the Temple Israel's cemetery grounds.

Proprietary funds include the following major funds:

Electric Enterprise Fund. The Electric Enterprise Fund accounts for the electric activities of the City. The primary revenue consists of user charges for services. The primary expenses are for purchase, transmission, and distribution of electrical power to the City's customers. The Electric Capital Project Fund and the Electric Capital Reserve Fund are consolidated with the Electric Enterprise Fund (the operating fund) for financial reporting purposes.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Water Enterprise Fund. The Water Enterprise Fund accounts for the water activities of the City. The primary revenue consists of user charges for services. The primary expenses are for pumping and distribution of water to the City's customers. The Water Capital Project Fund and the Water Capital Reserve Fund is consolidated with the Water Enterprise Fund (the operating fund) for financial reporting purposes.

Wastewater Enterprise Fund. The Wastewater Enterprise Fund accounts for the sewer activities of the City. The primary revenue consists of user charges for services. The primary expenses are for treatment and collection of sewer for the City's customers. The Wastewater Capital Project Fund and the Wastewater Capital Reserve Fund are consolidated with the Wastewater Enterprise Fund (the operating fund) for financial reporting purposes.

The City reports the following nonmajor enterprise funds:

Environmental Services Fund. The Environmental Services Enterprise Fund accounts for the sanitation collection and disposal activities of the City. The primary revenue consists of user charges for services. The primary expenses are for collection and disposal of solid waste for the City's customers.

Stormwater Fund. The Stormwater Fund accounts for activities associated with building, improving, and maintaining the stormwater drainage system.

Woodmen of the World Community Center Fund. The Woodmen of the Word Community Center Fund accounts for activities associated with managing the Woodmen Community Center and Lions Water Adventure Park.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds. The internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City of Kinston has four internal service funds: the Employee Health Fund, the Fleet Maintenance Fund, the Warehouse Fund, and the Public Services Administration Fund. The Employee Health Fund is used to account for the City's decision to finance workers' compensation insurance coverage internally rather than through a private insurance carrier because of anticipated cost savings. The Fleet Maintenance Fund is used to account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with the City's central garage. The Warehouse Fund is used to account for the purchases of fuel and fleet maintenance inventory. The Public Services Administration Fund is used to account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with the management of utility and engineering services and also utility billing and customer service. The Employee Health Fund, the Fleet Maintenance Fund, and the Warehouse Fund are accounted for in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, and the individual fund data is provided in the Internal Service Fund section of the report. The Public Services Administration Fund is accounted for in the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, and the individual fund data is provided in the Internal Service Fund section of the report.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the City are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide and Proprietary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The City considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the government are recognized as revenue. Sales taxes are considered a shared revenue for the City of Kinston because the tax is levied by Lenoir County and then remitted to and distributed by the State. Intergovernmental revenues, sales and services, and fines and permits are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied. Licenses, fines, permits, and other revenue are not susceptible to accrual because they are generally not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. Budgetary Data

The City's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund, the Community Development Administration Fund, the Capital Reserve Fund, the Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund, and all proprietary operating funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project length budgets are adopted for all other special revenue funds and all capital project funds, and appropriations therein lapse at the completion of the project.

Also, as required by State law, the City's Employee Health Fund, Fleet Maintenance Fund, Warehouse Inventory Fund, and Public Services Fund (internal service funds) operate under financial plans that were adopted by the governing board at the time the City's budget ordinance was approved.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level in the General Fund and department level for all other annually budgeted funds and at the object total level for all project funds. Any revisions that alter total expenditures of any department must be approved by the City Council. The City Council has the authority to amend the budget as they deem appropriate during the year to reflect the economic circumstances of the City.

On or before March 15 of each year, all departments of the City submit requests for appropriation to the City's Budget Officer so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, function, and activity, and includes information on the past year, current year estimates, and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year.

After the City Manager review, the City Manager's proposed budget is presented during May to the City Council for review. The City Council holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations.

During the year, several amendments to the original General Fund budget were necessary, the effects of which were not material.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

A budget calendar is included in State law that prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget procedures are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed.

April 30: Each department head will transmit to the Budget Officer the departmental budget requests and revenue estimates for the budget year.

June 1: The budget and the budget message shall be submitted to the governing board. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.

July 1: The budget ordinance shall be adopted by the governing board.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity

Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the City are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by State law [G.S. 159-31]. The City may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the City may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The City's investments are reported at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, an SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio securities are valued at fair value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted Assets

Customer deposits held by the City before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Certain unexpended grant revenues are classified as restricted assets since their use is restricted for the purpose of the grant.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Restricted cash at June 30, 2015, consists of the following:

Governmental Activities:

General Fund:

Unexpended grant revenues	\$ 173,988
---------------------------	------------

Special Revenue Funds:

2010 JAG Recover Act Relief Project - unexpended grant revenues	767
2012 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant - unexpended grant revenues	909
2001 PSN GCC Project 61 - unexpended grant revenues	28,100
Hurricane Irene - FEMA - 4019-DR-NC - unexpended grant revenues	77,003
GCC Body Camera Project Fund - unexpended grant revenues	98

Capital Project Funds:

Train Depot Fund - unexpended grant revenues	51
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 280,916</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Electric Fund - customer deposits	<u>\$ 1,648,193</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------------

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the City levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, interest does not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2014.

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible amounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

Inventory

Inventories in governmental funds are reported at cost, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method, which approximates market. The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Inventories of enterprise funds are reported at the lower of cost using the FIFO method or market. The inventories consist of various items used in the maintenance of existing utility systems and expansion of new systems. Depending on the eventual use of these inventories, these items may be expensed in the future as maintenance of existing systems or capitalized as a part of the development of new systems.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, traffic signals, and other similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements.

Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 for equipment, vehicles, buildings, and other improvements, and \$100,000 for infrastructure and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. All purchased capital assets are valued at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair market value on the date of donation. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to July 1, 2003 consist of road networks that were acquired or received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980, and are reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset, or materially extend assets' lives, are not capitalized. Costs associated with construction in progress are recorded in their respective capital asset category upon approval by the City Council, which approximates the completion date.

It is the City's policy to take full-year depreciation in the first year of service, but not to provide for depreciation in the year of disposal. Depreciation is charged to operations using the straight-line method based on the estimated useful life of an asset.

The following estimated useful lives are used to compute depreciation:

Asset	Estimated Useful Lives
Building and improvements	40 years
Collection and distribution systems	25-40 years
Equipment	3-15 years
Infrastructure	20 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The City has one item that meets this criterion, contributions made to the pension plan in the 2015 fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The City has five items that meet the criterion for this category - prepaid taxes, property taxes receivable, GTP fire taxes receivable, pavement assessment receivables, and deferrals of pension expense that result from the implementation of GASB Statement 68.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund-types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund-type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the City provides for the accumulation of up to 30 days earned vacation leave, with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the City's government-wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The City has assumed a first-in/first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of the accumulated vacation pay that is estimated to be used within the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The City's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Upon termination of employment, accumulated sick leave is forfeited. Upon retirement, a certain portion of accumulated sick leave may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. No obligation of the employer results from such application and, therefore, no accrual has been made.

Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through State statute.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-Spendable Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

Perpetual Maintenance – cemetery resources that are required to be retained in perpetuity for maintenance of the Temple Israel Cemetery.

Notes Receivable – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of notes receivable, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State law [G.S. 159-8(a)].

Perpetual Care – cemetery resources that are required to be restricted for maintenance of the Temple Israel Cemetery.

Public Safety – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for public safety expenditures in the General Fund, the 2010 JAG Recover Act Relief Project Fund, the 2012 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant Fund, the Hurricane Irene-FEMA-4019-DR-NC Fund, and the GCC Body Camera Project Fund.

Community Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted by unspent grant proceeds solely for the Train Depot Capital Project Fund and the 2009 PSN GCC Project 61 Special Revenue Fund.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Restricted fund balance and net position at June 30, 2015 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Restricted, All Other:			
Community development	\$ -	\$ 28,151	\$ 28,151
Perpetual care	- -	299	75,299
Public safety	<u>173,988</u>	<u>78,777</u>	<u>252,765</u>
Total	<u><u>173,988</u></u>	<u><u>107,227</u></u>	<u><u>356,215</u></u>

Committed Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for General Government – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the governing body for future general government capital related purposes.

Committed for Public Safety – portion of fund balance that is committed by the governing body for law enforcement equipment and operational activities.

Committed for Community Development – portion of fund balance that is committed by the governing body for community development.

Committed for Cultural and Recreation – portion of fund balance that is committed by the governing body for cultural and recreation activities.

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2015 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
General government	\$ 6,825
Public safety	13,546
Community development	42,951
Cultural and recreation	<u>12,950</u>
Total	<u><u>76,272</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Assigned Fund Balance. Assigned fund balance is the portion of fund balance that the City of Kinston intends to use for specific purposes. The City's governing body approves the appropriation; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the Manager and the Finance Officer to transfer appropriations from one line item within a departmental budget so long as the total departmental appropriations including capital outlay shall not be increased. However, no funds may be transferred from the salary and benefits accounts within a department without prior approval of the City Council. Funds cannot be transferred from one department to another without prior approval of the City Council. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned for Community Development – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by Council for community development.

Assigned fund balance at June 30, 2015 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
Community development	\$ 29,758
Total	<u>\$ 29,758</u>

Unassigned Fund Balance. Unassigned fund balance represents the portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

The City has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-City funds, and City funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the City.

The City has not officially adopted a fund balance policy.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 8,612,192
Less:	
Inventories	78,720
Stabilization by State statute	<u>1,070,521</u>
Total available fund balance	<u>\$ 7,462,951</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	General Fund
Encumbrances	<u><u>\$ 261,661</u></u>

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The City of Kinston's employer contributions are recognized when due, and the City of Kinston has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Deficit in Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds

The City has fund balance deficits in individual funds at June 30, 2015 as follows:

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:

2011 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	\$ 115
2011 PSN GCC Crossing Boundaries Project	343
Brownfields EPA Grant	15,224

Nonmajor Capital Project Funds:

Battlefield Parkway/Soccer Complex	\$ 3,488
New Fire Station #3	19
CWMTF Flood Buy-Out II	20,680
NEA Our Town Fund	32,505
College Street Railroad Crossing Project	7,222

The deficits in the nonmajor special revenue funds and capital project funds are the result of revenue timing and will be funded by future grant revenues.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

3. Detail Notes On All Funds

A. Assets

Deposits

All the deposits of the City are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the City's agent in the unit's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the City, these deposits are considered to be held by the City's agent in the unit's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the City or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amounts of collateral pledged for the City under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The City has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits, but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all Pooling Method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The City complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2015, the City's deposits had a carrying amount of \$20,329,397 and a bank balance of \$20,780,514. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2015, the City's petty cash fund totaled \$17,550.

Investments

At June 30, 2015, the City had \$5,375,418 in investments invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Cash Portfolio, which carried a credit rating of AAA by Standard and Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk. The City has no formal investment policy regarding interest rate risk.

Credit Risk. The City has no formal policy regarding credit risk, but has internal management procedures that limits the City's investments to the revisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Receivables – Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

The receivables shown in the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2015 are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

Fund	
General Fund:	
Taxes receivable	<u>\$ 141,840</u>
Enterprise Funds:	
Electric Fund	1,581,823
Water Fund	378,480
Wastewater Fund	275,682
Nonmajor enterprise funds	<u>133,463</u>
Total enterprise funds	<u>2,369,448</u>
Total allowances for doubtful accounts	<u>\$ 2,511,288</u>

Due from other governments that is owed to the City consists of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Due from other governments:		
Local option sales tax and other state shared revenues	\$ 522,169	\$ 792,185
State and local sales tax	<u>88,714</u>	-
Total	<u>\$ 610,883</u>	<u>\$ 792,185</u>

Long-Term Loan Receivables

The City issued a note receivable on February 27, 2014 in the amount of \$225,000 from Abby Gardens, LLC in the Community Development Administration Fund for various water and sewer improvements to the Abby Gardens 48 unit apartment complex for seniors of low to middle income payable over 20 years. Interest is calculated at 0%. Principal is due annually through April 2034. The amount outstanding at June 30, 2015 is \$217,086.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the primary government for the year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Governmental Funds:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,482,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,482,916
Construction in progress	4,115,763	229,222	(256,719)	4,088,266
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>7,598,679</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>(256,719)</u>	<u>7,571,182</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	14,790,863	476,295	-	15,267,158
Equipment	4,922,217	355,173	-	5,277,390
Vehicles	7,094,817	390,227	(11,429)	7,473,615
Infrastructure	6,048,581	56,481	-	6,105,062
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>32,856,478</u>	<u>1,278,176</u>	<u>(11,429)</u>	<u>34,123,225</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(5,772,687)	(347,686)	-	(6,120,373)
Equipment	(4,133,637)	(269,637)	-	(4,403,274)
Vehicles	(6,569,759)	(432,591)	11,429	(6,990,921)
Infrastructure	(4,387,184)	(169,952)	-	(4,557,136)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (20,863,267)</u>	<u>\$ (1,219,866)</u>	<u>\$ 11,429</u>	<u>\$ (22,071,704)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>11,993,211</u>			<u>12,051,521</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 19,591,890</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 19,622,703</u></u>

Employee Health and Insurance

Internal Service Fund:

Capital Assets Being Depreciated:

Buildings and improvements	\$ 19,468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,468
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(9,734)	(487)	-	(10,221)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(9,734)</u>	<u>\$ (487)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(10,221)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>9,734</u>			<u>9,247</u>
Total Employee Health and Insurance Fund capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 9,734</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 9,247</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Fleet Maintenance Fund:				
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Equipment	\$ 118,497	\$ 10,624	\$ -	\$ 129,121
Vehicles	<u>66,879</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,879</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>185,376</u>	<u>10,624</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>196,000</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Equipment	(109,998)	(4,250)	-	(114,248)
Vehicles	<u>(66,879)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(66,879)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(176,877)</u>	<u>\$ (4,250)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(181,127)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>8,499</u>			<u>14,873</u>
Fleet Maintenance Fund capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 8,499</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 14,873</u></u>
 Total Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,482,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,482,916
Construction in progress	<u>4,115,763</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>(256,719)</u>	<u>4,088,266</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>7,598,679</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>(256,719)</u>	<u>7,571,182</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	14,810,331	476,295	-	15,286,626
Equipment	<u>5,040,714</u>	<u>365,797</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,406,511</u>
Vehicles	<u>7,161,696</u>	<u>390,227</u>	<u>(11,429)</u>	<u>7,540,494</u>
Infrastructure	<u>6,048,581</u>	<u>56,481</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,105,062</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>33,061,322</u>	<u>1,288,800</u>	<u>(11,429)</u>	<u>34,338,693</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(5,782,421)	(348,173)	-	(6,130,594)
Equipment	<u>(4,243,635)</u>	<u>(273,887)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,517,522)</u>
Vehicles	<u>(6,636,638)</u>	<u>(432,591)</u>	<u>11,429</u>	<u>(7,057,800)</u>
Infrastructure	<u>(4,387,184)</u>	<u>(169,952)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,557,136)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(21,049,878)</u>	<u>\$ (1,224,603)</u>	<u>\$ 11,429</u>	<u>(22,263,052)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u><u>12,011,444</u></u>			<u><u>12,075,641</u></u>
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 19,610,123</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 19,646,823</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Depreciation expense was charged to the functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 250,040
Public safety	426,477
Public works	353,963
Parks and recreation	30,727
Community development	158,659
Internal service funds	4,737
Total	<u>1,224,603</u>

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Electric Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 202,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 202,380
Construction in progress	<u>919,173</u>	<u>466,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,386,009</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>1,121,553</u>	<u>466,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,588,389</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	3,671,890	-	-	3,671,890
Equipment	732,459	41,415	-	773,874
Vehicles	1,274,496	-	-	1,274,496
Distribution system	<u>38,962,785</u>	<u>319,381</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,282,166</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>44,641,630</u>	<u>360,796</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,002,426</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(2,790,365)	(73,053)	-	(2,863,418)
Equipment	(699,327)	(16,566)	-	(715,893)
Vehicles	(1,168,655)	(67,978)	-	(1,236,633)
Distribution system	<u>(19,213,511)</u>	<u>(817,226)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,030,737)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(23,871,858)</u>	<u>\$ (974,823)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(24,846,681)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>20,769,772</u>			<u>20,155,745</u>
Electric Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 21,891,325</u>			<u>\$ 21,744,134</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Water Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 66,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,605
Construction in progress	- <u>33,001</u>	33,001	-	33,001
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>66,605</u>	<u>33,001</u>	-	99,606
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	577,040	-	-	577,040
Equipment	890,536	118,133	-	1,008,669
Vehicles	1,446,852	118,729	(69,014)	1,496,567
Infrastructure	41,195	-	-	41,195
Distribution system	15,276,378	63,416	-	15,339,794
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>18,232,001</u>	<u>300,278</u>	<u>(69,014)</u>	<u>18,463,265</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(577,040)	-	-	(577,040)
Equipment	(735,738)	(90,906)	-	(826,644)
Vehicles	(1,277,780)	(74,883)	69,014	(1,283,649)
Infrastructure	(10,758)	(1,881)	-	(12,639)
Distribution system	(9,356,880)	(313,201)	-	(9,670,081)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(11,958,196)</u>	<u>\$ (480,871)</u>	<u>\$ 69,014</u>	<u>(12,370,053)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>6,273,805</u>			<u>6,093,212</u>
Water Fund capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 6,340,410</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 6,192,818</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Wastewater Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 953,658	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 953,658
Construction in progress	440,310	3,055,494	-	3,495,804
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>1,393,968</u>	<u>3,055,494</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,449,462</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	41,276,198	-	-	41,276,198
Equipment	1,807,520	39,616	-	1,847,136
Vehicles	315,204	49,505	-	364,709
Distribution system	51,733,135	283,637	-	52,016,772
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>95,132,057</u>	<u>372,758</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>95,504,815</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(8,161,388)	(978,323)	-	(9,139,711)
Equipment	(1,772,198)	(19,737)	-	(1,791,935)
Vehicles	(287,155)	(17,672)	-	(304,827)
Distribution system	(17,705,434)	(1,239,295)	-	(18,944,729)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(27,926,175)</u>	<u>\$ (2,255,027)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(30,181,202)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>67,205,882</u>			<u>65,323,613</u>
Wastewater Fund capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 68,599,850</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 69,773,075</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Environmental Services Fund:				
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Equipment	\$ 530,113	\$ 49,395	\$ -	\$ 579,508
Vehicles	<u>3,029,138</u>	<u>19,374</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,048,512</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>3,559,251</u>	<u>68,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,628,020</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Equipment	(470,552)	(26,593)	(497,145)	(497,145)
Vehicles	<u>(2,453,538)</u>	<u>(150,267)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,603,805)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,924,090)</u>	<u>\$ (176,860)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(3,100,950)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>635,161</u>			<u>527,070</u>
Environmental Services Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 635,161</u>			<u>\$ 527,070</u>
 Stormwater Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ 344,861	\$ 158,177	\$ -	\$ 503,038
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Equipment	80,400	15,936	-	96,336
Vehicles	<u>356,230</u>	<u>35,544</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>391,774</u>
Distribution system	<u>169,219</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>169,219</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>605,849</u>	<u>51,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>657,329</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Equipment	(62,221)	(8,677)	-	(70,898)
Vehicles	<u>(273,802)</u>	<u>(51,802)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(325,604)</u>
Distribution system	<u>(28,462)</u>	<u>(8,461)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(36,923)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(364,485)</u>	<u>\$ (68,940)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(433,425)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>241,364</u>			<u>223,904</u>
Stormwater Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 586,225</u>			<u>\$ 726,942</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Public Services Internal Service Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ 167,876	\$ 112,392	\$ -	\$ 280,268
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Equipment	103,138	58,251	-	161,389
Vehicles	90,840	16,736	(11,279)	96,297
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>193,978</u>	<u>74,987</u>	<u>(11,279)</u>	<u>257,686</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Equipment	(55,204)	(27,473)	-	(82,677)
Vehicles	(85,483)	(6,025)	11,279	(80,229)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(140,687)</u>	<u>\$ (33,498)</u>	<u>\$ 11,279</u>	<u>(162,906)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>53,291</u>			<u>94,780</u>
Public Services Fund capital assets, net	<u>221,167</u>			<u>375,048</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 98,274,138</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 99,339,087</u></u>

B. Liabilities

Payables

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at the government-wide level at June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Accounts and vouchers	\$ 845,129	\$ 5,123,659	\$ 5,968,788
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	217,563	119,439	337,002
Employee health unpaid claims	<u>380,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>380,000</u>
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u><u>\$ 1,442,692</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,243,098</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,685,790</u></u>

Pension Plan Obligations

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The City is a participating employer in the State-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local government entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The LGERS is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60.

Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. The City of Kinston employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The City's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2015, was 7.39% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.07% for general employees, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$986,930 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Refunds of Contributions – City employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the City reported an asset of \$1,386,493 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The City's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2014, the City's proportion was 0.235%, which was a decrease of 0.01150% from its proportion measure as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the City recognized pension expense of \$68,112. At June 30, 2015, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 151,498
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	- -	3,227,726
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	- -	75,064
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	986,930	- -
Total	<u>\$ 986,930</u>	<u>\$ 3,454,288</u>

\$986,930 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ending June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	2016	\$ (863,714)
	2017	(863,714)
	2018	(863,714)
	2019	<u>(863,146)</u>
	Total	<u>\$ (3,454,288)</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period ended January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2014 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term	
		Expected Real Rate of Return	
Fixed Income	36.0%	2.5%	
Global Equity	40.5%	6.1%	
Real Estate	8.0%	5.7%	
Alternatives	6.5%	10.5%	
Credit	4.5%	6.8%	
Inflation Protection	4.5%	3.7%	
Total	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

A new asset allocation policy was finalized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 to be effective July 1, 2014. The new asset allocation policy utilizes different asset classes, changes in the structure of certain asset classes, and adopts new benchmarks. Using the asset class categories in the preceding table, the new long-term expected arithmetic real rates of return are: fixed income 2.2%, global equity 5.8%, real estate 5.2%, alternatives 9.8%, credit 6.8%, and inflation protection 3.4%.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25%) or one percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease <u>(6.25%)</u>	1% Rate <u>(7.25%)</u>	1% Increase <u>(8.25%)</u>
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 4,706,358	\$(1,386,493)	\$(6,516,478)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description. The City of Kinston administers a public employees' retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the City's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85% of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

All full-time law enforcement officers of the City are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2014, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	11
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	66
Total	77

A separate financial report was not issued for the plan.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The City has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria, which are outlined in GASB Statements 67 and 68:

- Contributions to the pension plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable
- Pension plan assets are dedicated to providing benefits to plan members
- Pension plan assets are legally protected from the creditors or employers, non-employer contributing entities, the plan administrator, and plan members.

Method Used to Value Investments. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Contributions. The City is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The City's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees for the year ended June 30, 2015.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-employment benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was market value. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of pay on a closed basis. The amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 17 years.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation. The City's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 249,539
Interest on net pension obligation	59,991
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(101,355)</u>
Annual pension cost	208,175
Contributions made	<u>165,988</u>
Increase in net pension obligation	42,187
Net pension obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,199,823</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 1,242,010</u></u>

Three-Year Trend Information			
Year Ended June 30	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
2013	\$ 193,690	65.90%	\$ 1,196,311
2014	166,689	124.89%	1,199,823
2015	208,175	79.73%	1,242,010

Funded Status and Funding Progress

As December 31, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$2,081,644. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,240,527, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 64.24%.

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing, over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The City contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the City. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the City to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were \$100,533, which consisted of \$65,258 from the City and \$35,275 from the law enforcement officers.

Separation Allowance Plan

Plan Description. The City of Kinston administers a public employees' retirement system (the "Separation Allowance – Employees"), a single-employer, closed defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the City employees hired before May 21, 1984. The monthly plan benefits are a percentage (from the table below) of pay at retirement less the sum of monthly benefits received from Social Security, the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System, and the North Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance Plan.

Years of Employment	Percentage of Pay
Less than 10	0%
10, but less than 15	30%
15, but less than 20	40%
20 or more	50%

To receive the above separation allowance, a person must retire under the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System and not have rejected their benefits under this plan. This generally means that the employee has either completed 30 or more years of creditable service, or attained age 60 and completed 5 years of creditable service (age 55 in the case of firemen and law enforcement officers).

The benefits are payable for life under the plan. However, as a practical matter, the allowances are paid to age 62 when Social Security is available. The offset to Social Security benefits generally causes the plan benefits to be non-existent after age 62. As benefits are increased under Social Security or under the basic retirement plan, the benefits payable under this plan are reduced.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

At June 30, 2015, the Separation Allowance – Employees’ membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	1
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>4</u>
Total	<u><u>5</u></u>

A separate financial report was not issued for the plan.

Basis of Accounting. The City has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance Employees on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Method Used to Value Investments. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Contributions. The City is required to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increase ranging from 4.25% to 8.55% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-employment benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was market value. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized on a level dollar open basis. The amortization period at July 1, 2014 was six years.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation. The City’s annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 1,638
Interest on net pension obligation	1,522
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(5,712)</u>
Annual pension cost	(2,552)
Contributions made	<u>1,996</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	(4,548)
Net pension obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>30,442</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 25,894</u></u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Three-Year Trend Information				
Year Ended June 30	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation	
2013	\$ (885)	-1240.45%	\$ 39,245	
2014	(5,712)	44.68%	30,442	
2015	(2,552)	-78.21%	25,894	

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$7,169. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$177,542, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 4%. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing, over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan

The City offers its employees optional participation in the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan of North Carolina, a tax deferred investment program created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The plan, available to all permanent employees not engaged in law enforcement, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The City also contributes an amount equal to 1.5% of the employees' compensation and all contributions and investment earnings are 100% vested immediately and are not tied to years of service. However, the funds are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The Plan has a loan provision that allows participants to borrow from their account. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were \$340,386, which consisted of \$156,062 from the City and \$184,324 from the employees.

The Department of the State Treasurer and the Board of Trustees contracts with a third party to administer the Plan and to manage the investments of the participants. The choice of the investment options is made by the participants.

Other Post-Employment Benefit

Healthcare Benefits

Plan Description. In addition to providing pension benefits, the City of Kinston has elected to provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to retirees of the City who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (NCLGERS), a single-employer defined benefit plan, and have at least twenty (20) years of creditable service under the NCLGERS, provided that the last ten years of continuous service were with the City. Each retired participant receives an annual retirement medical allowance, until he reaches age sixty-five (65), of \$12.37 per year of creditable service, not to exceed thirty (30) years, for each month of the medical plan year. The City obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2013, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	59
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	187
Total	<u>246</u>

Funding Policy. No member contributions are required. The full cost of the medical allowances is paid by the employer. The City has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The current ARC rate is 3.37% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the City contributed \$204,164, or 2.45%, of the annual covered payroll. The City purchases insurance from a private carrier for healthcare coverage. The City's required contributions, under a City resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers, represented 3.37% and 3.37% of covered payroll, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees. The City's obligation to contribute to the Plan is established and may be amended by the City Council.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Post-employment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. The City has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 280,559
Interest on net OPEB obligation	9,413
Adjustments to annual required contribution	<u>(10,347)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	279,625
Contributions made	<u>(204,164)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	75,461
Net OPEB obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>227,629</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 303,090</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation as of June 30, 2015 were as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2013	\$ 260,355	78.28%	\$ 164,735
2014	260,355	77.54%	227,629
2015	279,625	73.01%	303,090

Fund Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$3,138,266. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the Plan) was \$8,328,243, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 37.7%. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and the Plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and Plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the Plan at the valuation date. The investment rate included a 3.00% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of pay on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 25 years.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

As of June 30, 2015, management had not decided on the funding options for this outstanding obligation; therefore, OPEB will continue to be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis going into the next fiscal year. Management will continue their efforts to find a way to fund the annual required contribution while maintaining the level of service as prioritized by the City Council.

Other Employment Benefits

The City has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 or be less than \$25,000. Because, all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the City, the City does not determine the number of eligible participants. The City has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The City considers these contributions to be immaterial.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the City made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$0. The City's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.00% and 0.00% of covered payroll, respectively.

Due to a surplus in the death benefit, a decision was made by the State to temporarily stop employer contributions to the LGERS Death Benefit Plan beginning July 1, 2012. A temporary relief period based on the number of years the employer has contributed as of December 31, 2010 was established as follows:

No. Years Contributing	Years Relief	FY Contributions Resume
Less than 10	1	2014
10 - 20	2	2015
20 or more	3	2016

The period of reprieve is determined separately for law enforcement officers. The City of Kinston will have a three year reprieve because it has been contributing for more than 20 years. Contributions will resume in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015.

The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

The City has also elected to provide additional group term life insurance benefits up to 1.5 times the employee's base salary, not to exceed \$200,000. This coverage is provided at no extra cost to the employee. If the combined life insurance coverage exceeds the \$50,000 limit, the excess amount is multiplied by a premium cost factor per \$1,000 based on the employee's age at December 31 provided by

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

the IRS. This amount is then added to the employee's taxable wages on a calendar year basis. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the City made contributions of \$42,843 for this additional group term life insurance.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources are comprised of the following:

	<u>Amount</u>
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	<u>\$ 986,930</u>

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end are comprised of the following:

Property taxes receivable	\$ 737,466
Prepaid property taxes	18,243
Pavement assessment receivables	94,556
GTP fire taxes receivable	67
Pension deferrals	<u>3,454,288</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,304,620</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City participates in the Inter-Local Risk Financing Fund (IRFFNC) for its general liability, property and auto liability coverage. This is one of three self-funded risk-financing pools administered by the North Carolina League of Municipalities. The City obtains general liability coverage of \$5 million per occurrence, property coverage up to the total insured values of the property policy and auto coverage up to \$1 million per occurrence. Additionally, through IRFFNC, the City obtains a \$5 million umbrella general liability policy for the Woodmen of the World Community Center. All other risks are covered through the purchase of commercial coverage at \$3 million per occurrence for Law Enforcement Liability, Public Officials Liability and Employment Practices Liability. The City is self-insured to a deductible of \$400,000 for workers' compensation. Safety National is the excess provider of workers' compensation coverage for claims resulting in excess of the City's retention. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the City upon request.

A total of \$455,793 in claims was incurred for benefits during fiscal year 2015.

Claims Liability

	Year Ended June 30	
	2015	2014
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 380,000	\$ 369,800
Incurred claims (including claims incurred, but not reported as of fiscal year-end)	455,793	278,367
Payments and reduction in claims estimates	<u>(455,793)</u>	<u>(268,167)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 380,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 380,000</u></u>

The City carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The City carries flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Plan (NFIP). Because a portion of the City's Wastewater Reclamation Facility is in an area of the State that has been mapped and designated as an "A" area (an area close to a river, lake, or stream) by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the City is eligible to purchase coverage of \$500,000 through NFIP. The City is also eligible for, and has purchased, commercial flood insurance for another \$300,000 of coverage for the contents of the facility.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the City's employees who have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the City's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Officer is individually bonded for \$100,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$100,000.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Claims, Judgments, and Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2015, the City was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the City's management and the City attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position.

Purchase Commitments

The City, with seven other entities, participates in the Neuse Regional Water and Sewer Authority (Authority), a jointly governed entity created under Article 5 of North Carolina General Statutes Section 162A. The Authority was created to supply potable water to its members. As part of the binding interlocal agreement, which originally created the Authority, the City is obligated to pay for this water at rates set by the Agency and to set rates to its customers at a level such that sufficient water revenue is generated to meet the City's obligations to the Authority. Additionally, under this agreement, the City is obligated to pay a proportional share of the Authority's costs whether or not the Authority produces any treated water.

The City participates in the North Carolina Eastern Municipal Power Agency (Agency). Under the contracts executed by the City with the Agency, the Agency became the "all requirements" power supplier to the City. The City is obligated to pay for this power at rates set by the Agency and to set rates to its customers at a level such that sufficient electrical revenue is generated to meet the City's obligations to the Agency. The Agency furnishes power to the City by purchasing an undivided interest in some of Progress Energy's (formerly Carolina Power and Light Company) generating capacity and by contracting with Progress Energy to furnish all of the Agency's requirements. Under the terms of the agreement with the Agency, the City is obligated to pay a proportionate share of the Agency's obligation to Progress Energy for the purchase of generating capacity whether or not the generator produces power. This is commonly referred to as a "take or pay" contract in the electric industry.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Long-Term Obligations

Installment Contracts

Year of Loan	Purpose and Collateral	Interest Rates	Maturity	Balance June 30, 2015
Governmental Activities:				
General Fund:				
2002	Grainger Stadium Renovations	5.65%	2017	\$ 344,828
2009	New Main Fire Station	4.75%	2049	2,974,700
2009	City Hall Renovations	4.38%	2039	1,671,399
2011	Fire Trucks	4.00%	2030	736,019
2012	Various Vehicles and Equipment	1.39%	2018	345,021
2012	Fire Station	3.50%	2043	2,337,500
2013	Recreation Mowers	5.65%	2020	84,861
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%	2019	<u>276,180</u>
				<u>8,770,508</u>
Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund:				
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%	2019	<u>10,624</u>
Total Governmental Activities				<u>\$ 8,781,132</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Year of Loan	Purpose and Collateral	*** Effective			Balance June 30, 2015		
		Interest Rates	Interest Rates	Maturity			
Business-Type Activities:							
Enterprise Funds:							
Water Fund							
2012	Various vehicles and equipment	1.39%		2018	\$ 42,522		
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>58,405</u>		
					<u>100,927</u>		
Wastewater Fund							
2010	Expansion of Sanitary Sewer System	5.07%	3.30%	2020	438,410		
2012	Various vehicles and equipment	1.39%		2018	<u>22,223</u>		
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>16,978</u>		
					<u>477,611</u>		
Electric Fund							
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>41,415</u>		
					<u>41,415</u>		
Environmental Services Fund							
2012	Various vehicles and equipment	1.39%		2018	144,323		
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>49,395</u>		
					<u>193,718</u>		
Stormwater Fund							
2012	Various vehicles and equipment	1.39%		2018	104,259		
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>15,936</u>		
					<u>120,195</u>		
Total Enterprise Funds:							
					<u>933,866</u>		
Public Services Internal Service Fund:							
2015	Radios and Equipment	1.39%		2019	<u>29,711</u>		
Total business-type activities							
					<u>\$ 963,577</u>		

***The effective interest rate reflects a 35% federal interest subsidy/rebate in the form of direct payment Build America bond under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) provisions.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment contracts are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Installment Contracts		Installment Contracts		Principal	Interest
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
2016	\$ 520,215	\$ 351,697	\$ 246,827	\$ 25,157	\$ 767,042	\$ 376,854
2017	528,049	334,151	250,889	19,352	778,938	353,503
2018	398,699	315,820	192,495	13,338	591,194	329,158
2019	244,694	305,107	134,321	8,412	379,015	313,519
2020	247,407	297,529	139,045	3,691	386,452	301,220
2021-2025	1,074,558	1,363,312	-	-	1,074,558	1,363,312
2026-2030	1,316,935	1,120,945	-	-	1,316,935	1,120,945
2031-2035	1,340,803	841,493	-	-	1,340,803	841,493
2036-2040	1,459,124	547,511	-	-	1,459,124	547,511
2041-2045	1,016,563	245,348	-	-	1,016,563	245,348
2046-2049	634,085	76,960	-	-	634,085	76,960
Total	<u>\$ 8,781,132</u>	<u>\$ 5,799,873</u>	<u>\$ 963,577</u>	<u>\$ 69,950</u>	<u>\$ 9,744,709</u>	<u>\$ 5,869,823</u>

\$518,090 of the governmental activities current portion will be repaid from the General Fund and \$2,125 will be paid from the Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund. Of the business-type activities current portion, \$91,413 will be paid from the Wastewater Fund, \$8,283 from the Electric Fund, \$28,690 from the Water Fund, \$67,608 from the Environmental Services Fund, \$44,891 from the StormWater Fund, and \$5,942 from the Public Services Internal Service Fund.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Notes Payable

Notes payable include obligations of the City for various Wastewater Fund improvements are as follows:

Business-Type Activities:

Year of Loan	Purpose and Collateral	Interest Rates	Balance	
			Maturity	June 30, 2015
2003	Expansion to Sanitary Sewer System	2.66%	2023	\$ 655,829
2003	Expansion to Sanitary Sewer System	2.66%	2024	344,250
2007	Expansion to Sanitary Sewer System	2.27%	2027	4,413,267
2015	Expansion to Sanitary Sewer System	2.00%	2035	736,135
Total business-type activities				<u>\$ 6,149,481</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for notes payable are as follows:

Year Ending				
	June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 526,751	\$ 140,576	\$ 667,327	
2017	526,751	129,759	656,510	
2018	526,751	117,456	644,207	
2019	526,751	105,153	631,904	
2020	526,751	92,850	619,601	
2021-2025	2,431,547	281,884	2,713,431	
2026-2030	929,295	55,990	985,285	
2031-2035	154,884	11,625	166,509	
Total	<u>\$ 6,149,481</u>	<u>\$ 935,293</u>	<u>\$ 7,084,774</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Revenue Bonds

Current Refunding:

On March 12, 2015, the City issued Combined Enterprise Systems Refunding bonds, Series 2015 in the amount of \$9,147,000 as a current refunding of the Combined Enterprise System revenue bonds, Series 2004, the Combined Enterprise System Refunding revenue bonds, Series 2004, and the Combined Enterprise System revenue bonds, 2008 Series. The refunding reduced future debt service payments and achieved total savings of \$656,065.

Revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

Water Fund:

\$1,280,580 - Combined Enterprise System Refunding revenue bonds, Series 2015, due in semi-annual installments through October 1, 2023; interest at 1.75%	\$ 1,280,580
--	--------------

Wastewater Fund:

\$3,018,510 - Combined Enterprise System Refunding revenue bonds, Series 2015, due in semi-annual installments through October 1, 2023; interest at 1.75%	3,018,510
--	-----------

Electric Fund:

\$4,847,910 - Combined Enterprise System Refunding revenue bonds, Series 2015, due in semi-annual installments through October 1, 2023; interest at 1.75%	<u>4,847,910</u>
--	------------------

Total revenue bonds	<u>\$ 9,147,000</u>
---------------------	---------------------

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for revenue bonds are as follows:

Year Ending	Principal			Interest			Total		
June 30	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 162,580	\$ 1,522,580						
2017	1,397,000	130,147	1,527,147						
2018	1,422,000	105,595	1,527,595						
2019	1,443,000	80,623	1,523,623						
2020	1,249,000	56,219	1,305,219						
2021-2024	<u>2,276,000</u>	<u>60,620</u>	<u>2,336,620</u>						
Total	<u><u>\$ 9,147,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 595,784</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,742,784</u></u>						

\$190,400 of the current portion will be paid from the Water Fund, \$448,800 from the Wastewater Fund, and \$720,800 from the Electric Fund.

Revenue Bond Covenants

The Series 2015 revenue bonds are special obligations of the City, secured solely by the pledge of net revenue of the City's enterprise funds. Pursuant to the bond and related agreements, the City has made certain covenants that provide for rates to be set at levels to provide annually to maintain a debt service coverage ratio of 1.25 for parity indebtedness and 1.00 for parity and subordinated indebtedness. In addition, rates must be set at levels to provide for the payment of current expenses and to provide deposits to meet certain trust fund requirements associated with the bond agreements. Principal and interest payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were \$1,696,937 and \$572,242, respectively. Total customer revenue for the City's enterprise funds totaled \$70,230,772 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

The debt service coverage ratio calculation for the year ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Operating revenues	\$ 70,230,772
Operating expenses*	<u>62,771,608</u>
Income available for debt service	<u>7,459,164</u>
Debt service, principal and interest interest paid (parity debt)	<u><u>\$ 2,269,178</u></u>
Debt service coverage ratio for parity debt	<u><u>3.29</u></u>

*Per rate covenants; this does not include the depreciation expense of \$3,710,721.

At June 30, 2015, the City was in compliance with the bond covenants described above.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Other Long-Term Debt Disclosures

North Carolina General Statutes limit certain indebtedness of the City to an amount not greater than 8% of the appraised value of property subject to taxation by the City. At June 30, 2015, the legal debt limit for the City was \$124,575,515, providing a legal debt margin of \$108,681,325.

At June 30, 2015, the City has no authorized bonds remaining to be issued.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Current Portion of Balance</u>
Governmental Funds:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 669,987	\$ 420,971	\$ 383,722	\$ 707,236	\$ 106,085
Police separation allowance	1,199,823	208,175	165,988	1,242,010	-
Separation allowance plan	30,442	-	4,548	25,894	-
Installment contracts	8,986,802	276,180	492,474	8,770,508	518,090
OPEB liability	227,629	279,625	204,164	303,090	-
Net pension liability (LGERS)	1,902,385	-	1,902,385	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 13,017,068</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,951</u>	<u>\$ 3,153,281</u>	<u>\$ 11,048,738</u>	<u>\$ 624,175</u>
Employee Health and Insurance Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ -	\$ 6,856	\$ 2,136	\$ 4,720	\$ 1,180
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,856</u>	<u>\$ 2,136</u>	<u>\$ 4,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,180</u>
Fleet Maintenance Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 24,404	\$ 432	\$ 3,661	\$ 21,175	\$ 3,176
Installment contracts	-	10,624	-	10,624	2,125
Total	<u>\$ 24,404</u>	<u>\$ 11,056</u>	<u>\$ 3,661</u>	<u>\$ 31,799</u>	<u>\$ 5,301</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 694,391	\$ 428,259	\$ 389,519	\$ 733,131	\$ 110,441
Police separation allowance	1,199,823	208,175	165,988	1,242,010	-
Separation allowance plan	30,442	-	4,548	25,894	-
Installment contracts	8,986,802	286,804	492,474	8,781,132	520,215
OPEB liability	227,629	279,625	204,164	303,090	-
Net pension liability (LGERS)	1,902,385	-	1,902,385	-	-
Total governmental acitivities	<u>\$ 13,041,472</u>	<u>\$ 1,202,863</u>	<u>\$ 3,159,078</u>	<u>\$ 11,085,257</u>	<u>\$ 630,656</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

For governmental activities, compensated absences, OPEB, and net pension obligations are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

The LGERS plan had a net pension asset as of June 30, 2015. However, the plan had a net pension liability at the beginning of the fiscal year.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Long-term liability activity for business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	Current Portion of Balance
Major Enterprise Funds:					
Water Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 59,296	\$ 11,614	\$ 14,824	\$ 56,086	\$ 14,022
Installment contracts	96,931	58,405	54,409	100,927	28,690
Revenue bonds	1,346,358	1,280,580	1,346,358	1,280,580	190,400
Net pension liability (LGERS)	297,248	-	297,248	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,799,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,599</u>	<u>\$ 1,712,839</u>	<u>\$ 1,437,593</u>	<u>\$ 233,112</u>
Wastewater Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 36,955	\$ 5,126	\$ 9,238	\$ 32,843	\$ 8,211
Notes payable	5,901,347	736,135	488,001	6,149,481	526,751
Installment contracts	544,786	16,978	84,153	477,611	91,413
Revenue bonds	3,465,940	3,018,510	3,465,940	3,018,510	448,800
Net pension liability (LGERS)	208,074	-	208,074	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 10,157,102</u>	<u>\$ 3,776,749</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,406</u>	<u>\$ 9,678,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,075,175</u>
Electric Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 68,388	\$ 26,506	\$ 17,097	\$ 77,797	\$ 19,449
Installment contracts	93,699	41,415	93,699	41,415	8,283
Revenue bonds	5,373,897	4,847,910	5,373,897	4,847,910	720,800
Net pension liability (LGERS)	297,248	-	297,248	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,833,232</u>	<u>\$ 4,915,831</u>	<u>\$ 5,781,941</u>	<u>\$ 4,967,122</u>	<u>\$ 748,532</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:					
Environmental Services Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 48,833	\$ 18,005	\$ 12,208	\$ 54,630	\$ 13,658
Installment contracts	202,052	49,395	57,729	193,718	67,608
Net pension liability (LGERS)	208,074	-	208,074	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 458,959</u>	<u>\$ 67,400</u>	<u>\$ 278,011</u>	<u>\$ 248,348</u>	<u>\$ 81,266</u>
Stormwater Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 14,712	\$ 3,049	\$ 3,678	\$ 14,083	\$ 3,521
Installment contracts	156,553	15,936	52,294	120,195	44,891
Net pension liability (LGERS)	59,448	-	59,448	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 230,713</u>	<u>\$ 18,985</u>	<u>\$ 115,420</u>	<u>\$ 134,278</u>	<u>\$ 48,412</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	Current Portion of Balance
Woodmen of the World Community					
Center Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 5,086	\$ 3,339	\$ 1,272	\$ 7,153	\$ 1,788
Total	<u>\$ 5,086</u>	<u>\$ 3,339</u>	<u>\$ 1,272</u>	<u>\$ 7,153</u>	<u>\$ 1,788</u>
Public Services Internal Service Fund:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 84,617	\$ 26,927	\$ 21,154	\$ 90,390	\$ 22,598
Installment contracts	-	29,711	-	29,711	5,942
Total	<u>\$ 84,617</u>	<u>\$ 56,638</u>	<u>\$ 21,154</u>	<u>\$ 120,101</u>	<u>\$ 28,540</u>
Total Business-Type Activities:					
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 317,887	\$ 94,566	\$ 79,471	\$ 332,982	\$ 83,247
Notes payable	5,901,347	736,135	488,001	6,149,481	526,751
Installment contracts	1,094,021	211,840	342,284	963,577	246,827
Revenue bonds	10,186,195	9,147,000	10,186,195	9,147,000	1,360,000
Net pension liability (LGERS)	1,070,092	-	1,070,092	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 18,569,542</u>	<u>\$ 10,189,541</u>	<u>\$ 12,166,043</u>	<u>\$ 16,593,040</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,825</u>

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2015 is computed as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Capital assets	\$ 19,646,823	\$ 99,339,087
Long-term debt	8,781,132	16,260,058
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 10,865,691</u>	<u>\$ 83,079,029</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Interfund Balances and Activity

Due To/From Other Funds

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2015 are as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund		
	Internal Service		Total
	Nonmajor Governmental	Fund	
Electric Fund	\$ 83,696	\$ 137,706	<u>\$ 221,402</u>

Amounts due to the Electric Fund from other funds represent advances to cover various expenses.

Interfund Transfers

The following is a detailed schedule of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2015:

Transfers In	Transfers Out						Total
	Major General	Major Electric	Major Water	Major Wastewater	Nonmajor Enterprise	Nonmajor Governmental	
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	
Major General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 1,100,085
Major Electric Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Major Water Fund	-	-	-	-	28,500	-	28,500
Major Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor governmental funds	3,904	-	-	80,000	-	-	83,904
Internal service funds	<u>183,047</u>	<u>22,881</u>	<u>64,066</u>	<u>13,729</u>	<u>173,894</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>457,617</u>
Total	<u>\$ 186,951</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,881</u>	<u>\$ 64,066</u>	<u>\$ 93,729</u>	<u>\$ 202,394</u>	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$ 1,670,106</u>

Transfers out from the General Fund to the nonmajor governmental funds were to fund the match portion of the 2012 Federal Bullet-Proof Vest Partnership. Transfer from Wastewater Fund to a nonmajor governmental fund was to provide a match for grant work on infrastructure benefitting the Wastewater Fund. Transfers from all funds to the internal service funds were for shortfalls in Internal Service Fund charges for services. Transfers out from the Electric Fund to the General Fund were made to pay non-allocable administrative expenditures in the receiving fund related to the management of the transferring fund and an additional \$300,000 to repay a short term interfund loan to the General Fund. Transfer from the Stormwater Fund to Water Fund was to reimburse the Water Fund for use of pipe cleaning and pipeline televising services.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

4. Jointly Governed Organizations

North Carolina Eastern Municipal Power Agency

The City, in conjunction with 31 other local governments, is a member of the North Carolina Eastern Municipal Power Agency (Agency). The Agency was formed to enable municipalities that own electric distribution systems to finance, construct, own, operate, and maintain generation and transmission facilities. Each participating government appoints one commissioner to the Agency's governing board. The 32 members, who receive power from the Agency, have signed power sales agreements to purchase a specified share of the power generated by the Agency. Except for the power sales purchase requirements, no local government participant has any obligation, entitlement, or residual interest. The City's purchases of power for fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were \$44,824,658.

Eastern Carolina Council of Governments

The City, in conjunction with seven counties and 28 other municipalities, established the Eastern Carolina Council of Governments (the "Council"). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board.

Lenoir County Development Commission

The City, in conjunction with Lenoir County, established the Lenoir County Development Commission. The participating governments established the Commission to coordinate economic development activities within the County. The City appoints 5 members of the 14-member Board of Directors. The City provided no funding to the Commission during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Neuse Regional Water and Sewer Authority

The City, with seven other entities, participates in the Neuse Regional Water and Sewer Authority (Authority), a development stage enterprise. The Authority was formed to enable its members to finance construction, own, operate, and maintain regional water treatment and transmission facilities. The City appoints three of the fourteen-member governing board of the Authority. The Authority started operations in fiscal year 2008. The eight members are committed to monthly purchases of treated water in an amount equivalent to 75% of their calendar year 2002 monthly water requirements by volume. Except for the water sales purchase requirements, no participant has any obligation, entitlement, or residual interest. The City began purchasing treated water in September 2009.

Lenoir County Tourism Development Authority

The City, in conjunction with Lenoir County, established the Lenoir County Tourism Development Authority. The participating governments established the Authority to promote tourism in the County area. The City appoints three members of the seven-member Board of Directors. The City provided \$188,187 of funding for the Authority for the year ended June 30, 2015.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Kinston-Lenoir County Library

The City participates in a joint venture with Lenoir County to operate the Kinston-Lenoir County Library. The City appoints three Board members of the six-member Board. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2015. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the City provided \$194,760 to the Library. Separate financial statements of the Library are available at the Library address of 510 North Queen Street, Kinston, North Carolina 28501.

City of Kinston Housing Authority

The Board of the City of Kinston Housing Authority is appointed by the City of Kinston. The City is accountable for the Housing Authority because it appoints the governing board; however, the City is not financially accountable for the Housing Authority. The City of Kinston is also disclosed as a related organization in the notes of the financial statements for the City of Kinston Housing Authority.

5. Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The City has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the possible refund of grant monies.

6. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27), in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The implementation of the statement required the City to record beginning net pension liability and the effects on net position of contributions made by the City during the measurement period (fiscal year ended June 30, 2014). As a result, net position for the governmental and business-type activities decreased by \$1,279,796 and \$719,886, respectively.

The Community Development Administration Special Revenue Fund balance and net position for governmental activities was restated in the current year by \$224,808 due to notes receivable being classified as deferred inflows of resources in the prior year.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles.

- Schedule of Funding Progress for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Separation Allowance Plan
- Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Health Plan
- Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS)
- Contributions for the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS)

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/2009	\$ -	\$ 1,828,803	\$ 1,828,803	0.00%	\$ 3,799,983	48.13%
12/31/2010	-	1,754,219	1,754,219	0.00%	3,472,141	50.52%
12/31/2011	-	1,996,069	1,996,069	0.00%	3,646,237	54.74%
12/31/2012	-	1,935,700	1,935,700	0.00%	3,452,899	56.06%
12/31/2013	-	2,074,364	2,074,364	0.00%	3,299,649	62.87%
12/31/2014	-	2,081,644	2,081,644	0.00%	3,240,527	64.24%

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2010	\$ 170,012	33.95%
2011	200,463	42.74%
2012	185,449	59.82%
2013	207,514	79.99%
2014	204,340	79.86%
2015	249,539	66.52%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, closed
Remaining amortization period	16 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	5.00%
Projected salary increases*	4.25% to 7.85%
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

* Includes inflation at 3.00%

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE PLAN
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial		Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)				
7/01/2010	\$ -	\$ 57,206	\$ 57,206	0.00%	\$ 708,111	8.08%
7/01/2011	-	48,450	48,450	0.00%	514,985	9.41%
7/01/2012	-	31,542	31,542	0.00%	498,551	6.33%
7/01/2013	-	10,652	10,652	0.00%	243,696	4.37%
7/01/2014	-	8,732	8,732	0.00%	242,652	3.60%
7/01/2015	-	7,169	7,169	0.00%	177,542	4.04%

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Amount Contributed By Employer	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2010	\$ 21,179	\$ 18,792	88.73%
2011	11,060	15,870	143.49%
2012	9,617	13,997	145.54%
2013	6,150	10,978	178.50%
2014	2,006	5,407	269.54%
2015	1,638	1,996	121.86%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	7/1/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level dollar, open
Remaining amortization period	6 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	5.00%
Medical cost trend rate	4.25% to 7.75%
Year of ultimate trend rate	N/A

* Includes inflation at 3.00%

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS -
RETIREE HEALTH PLAN
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial				Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)				
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 2,839,772	\$ 2,839,772		0.00%	\$ 10,327,213	27.50%
12/31/2008	-	2,673,181	2,673,181		0.00%	10,058,691	26.58%
12/31/2009	-	2,721,329	2,721,329		0.00%	10,433,324	26.08%
12/31/2011	-	3,032,160	3,032,160		0.00%	9,399,146	32.26%
12/31/2013	-	3,138,266	3,138,266		0.00%	8,328,243	37.68%

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)		Amount Contributed By Employer	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2010	\$ 234,694		\$ 220,273	93.86%
2011	234,694		224,791	95.78%
2012	259,761		203,494	78.34%
2013	280,559		203,494	72.53%
2014	280,559		217,075	77.37%
2015	280,559		204,164	72.77%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2013
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, closed
Remaining amortization period	25 years
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Medical cost trend rate	N/A
Ultimate trend rate	N/A
Year of ultimate trend rate	N/A

* Includes inflation at 3.00%

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS *

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

	2015	2014
City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.23510%	0.24660%
City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (1,386,493)	\$ 2,972,477
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 13,662,808	\$ 12,873,209
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(10.15%)	23.09%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA**CITY OF KINSTON'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS****Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 986,930	\$ 972,795
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>986,930</u>	<u>972,795</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City of Kinston's covered-employee payroll	\$ 13,800,783	\$ 13,662,808
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.15%	7.12%

MAJOR FUNDS

- General Fund
- Electric Fund
- Water Fund
- Wastewater Fund

This page left blank intentionally.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government, which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND
BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR JUNE 30, 2014

	2015	2014
Assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ 8,766,740	\$ 8,424,698
Receivables:		
Due from governmental agencies	610,883	556,710
Accounts receivable	292,600	370,773
Taxes receivable	737,466	828,625
Inventories	78,720	85,125
Restricted cash and investments	<u>173,988</u>	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,660,397</u>	<u>\$ 10,265,931</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance:		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 988,415	\$ 879,896
Advances from grantors	173,988	7,946
Prepaid privilege licenses	<u>35,470</u>	<u>102,825</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,197,873</u>	<u>990,667</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Property taxes receivable	737,466	828,625
Prepaid property taxes	18,243	30,041
Pavement assessment receivables	94,556	96,114
GTP fire taxes receivable	67	64
Total deferred inflows of resources:	<u>850,332</u>	<u>954,844</u>
Fund Balance:		
Non-spendable, not in spendable form:		
Inventories	78,720	85,125
Restricted:		
Stabilization by State statute	1,070,521	1,193,123
Restricted, all other	173,988	-
Unassigned	<u>7,288,963</u>	<u>7,042,172</u>
Total fund balance	<u>8,612,192</u>	<u>8,320,420</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,660,397</u>	<u>\$ 10,265,931</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014		
	Budget	Actual			Actual	
Revenues:						
Ad Valorem Taxes:						
Taxes	\$ 10,319,318	\$ 10,545,633	\$ 226,315	\$ 10,665,557		
Penalties and interest	92,000	88,009	(3,991)	139,917		
Total	<u>10,411,318</u>	<u>10,633,642</u>	<u>222,324</u>	<u>10,805,474</u>		
Sales and Services:						
Rents, concessions, and fees	351,582	314,273	(37,309)	305,921		
Inspection fees	180,000	143,960	(36,040)	126,446		
Cemetery fees	186,000	184,903	(1,097)	172,655		
Cable franchise	141,486	168,401	26,915	171,752		
Lenoir County Participation: Recreation	885,000	885,530	530	829,000		
Woodmen Foundation Reimbursement - Recreation	20,000	20,000	-	-		
Total	<u>1,764,068</u>	<u>1,717,067</u>	<u>(47,001)</u>	<u>1,605,774</u>		
Other Taxes and Licenses:						
Local government sales tax	3,381,645	3,415,939	34,294	3,243,976		
Franchise tax	1,622,738	2,134,132	511,394	1,884,314		
Occupancy tax	209,000	198,092	(10,908)	207,838		
Gross receipts tax	32,500	50,261	17,761	43,146		
Licenses and permits	64,300	61,424	(2,876)	78,717		
GTP fire protection taxes	66,900	66,623	(277)	78,823		
Total	<u>5,377,083</u>	<u>5,926,471</u>	<u>549,388</u>	<u>5,536,814</u>		
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:						
Payment in lieu of taxes	260,500	258,076	(2,424)	259,298		
Beer and wine tax	90,591	101,912	11,321	93,921		
ABC revenue	44,315	11,993	(32,322)	49,239		
Total	<u>395,406</u>	<u>371,981</u>	<u>(23,425)</u>	<u>402,458</u>		
Restricted Intergovernmental:						
Powell Bill allocations	633,314	628,336	(4,978)	630,620		
School resource officer	86,100	87,426	1,326	84,789		
NC Department of Transportation	146,372	135,937	(10,435)	120,586		
Federal drug forfeiture	-	735	735	2,002		
Court allocation	-	282	282	66		
Forfeited drug proceeds	10,194	12,591	2,397	10,341		
Total	<u>875,980</u>	<u>865,307</u>	<u>(10,673)</u>	<u>848,404</u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014	
	Budget	Actual			
Other Revenue:					
Investment income	11,719	11,110	(609)	10,953	
Sales of surplus materials and assets	31,000	20,492	(10,508)	38,172	
Miscellaneous	165,173	79,657	(85,516)	226,889	
Total	207,892	111,259	(96,633)	276,014	
Total revenues	<u>19,031,747</u>	<u>19,625,727</u>	<u>593,980</u>	<u>19,474,938</u>	
Expenditures:					
General government	2,661,535	2,666,305	(4,770)	1,945,307	
Public safety	10,615,160	10,038,704	576,456	9,635,448	
Public services	2,247,028	1,893,308	353,720	1,437,104	
Parks and recreation	4,209,894	4,073,475	136,419	4,091,888	
Community development	1,904,162	1,851,477	52,685	1,422,543	
Total expenditures	<u>21,637,779</u>	<u>20,523,269</u>	<u>1,114,510</u>	<u>18,532,290</u>	
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,606,032)</u>	<u>(897,542)</u>	<u>1,708,490</u>	<u>942,648</u>	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Appropriated fund balance	998,279	-	(998,279)	-	
Transfers in	1,100,245	1,100,085	(160)	809,334	
Transfers out	(186,816)	(186,951)	(135)	(496,846)	
Long-term debt issued	694,324	276,180	(418,144)	125,972	
Total other financing sources (uses):	<u>2,606,032</u>	<u>1,189,314</u>	<u>(1,416,718)</u>	<u>438,460</u>	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>291,772</u>	<u>\$ 291,772</u>	<u>1,381,108</u>	
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>8,320,420</u>		<u>6,939,312</u>
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 8,612,192</u>		<u>\$ 8,320,420</u>

This page left blank intentionally.

NONMAJOR FUND TYPES

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds – Descriptions for individual nonmajor special revenue funds are provided on the title pages located at the front of the section for nonmajor special revenue funds.

Nonmajor Capital Project Funds – Descriptions for individual nonmajor capital project funds are provided on the title pages located at the front of the section for nonmajor capital project funds.

Permanent Fund – The City has one Permanent Fund, Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund, which is used to account for the unexpended principal funds, the revenue from which is used to maintain the Temple Israel's cemetery grounds.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	Governmental Fund Types				
	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Permanent Fund Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund		Total
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 43,304	\$ 62,726	\$ 75,299	\$ 181,329	
Receivables	45,969	4,445	-	50,414	
Restricted cash and investments	106,877	51	-	106,928	
Notes receivable	217,086	-	-	217,086	
Total assets	\$ 413,236	\$ 67,222	\$ 75,299	\$ 555,757	
Liabilities and Fund Balances:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 6,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,589	
Due to other funds	15,371	68,325	-	83,696	
Total liabilities	21,960	68,325	-	90,285	
Fund Balances:					
Non-spendable, not in spendable form:					
Notes receivable	217,086	-	-	217,086	
Perpetual maintenance	-	-	75,000	75,000	
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State statute	45,969	4,445	-	50,414	
Restricted, all other	106,877	51	299	107,227	
Committed	13,546	62,726	-	76,272	
Assigned	29,758	-	-	29,758	
Unassigned	(21,960)	(68,325)	-	(90,285)	
Total fund balances	391,276	(1,103)	75,299	465,472	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 413,236	\$ 67,222	\$ 75,299	\$ 555,757	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Governmental Fund Types				Total
	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Permanent Fund Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund	Permanent Fund Temple Israel Perpetual Care Fund	
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 440,343	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,343	
Miscellaneous income	1,100	4,700	-	-	5,800
Interest	38	8	85	-	131
Total revenues	<u>441,481</u>	<u>4,708</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>446,274</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public safety	50,250	-	-	-	50,250
Community development	163,588	229,222	-	-	392,810
Cultural and recreation	-	32,505	-	-	32,505
Total expenditures	<u>213,838</u>	<u>261,727</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>475,565</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>227,643</u>	<u>(257,019)</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(29,291)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	3,904	80,000	-	-	83,904
Transfers (out)	-	-	(85)	-	(85)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,904</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>(85)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,819</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>231,547</u>	<u>(177,019)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,528</u>
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of year - July 1	(65,079)	175,916	75,299	-	186,136
Restatement	224,808	-	-	-	224,808
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	<u>159,729</u>	<u>175,916</u>	<u>75,299</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>410,944</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 391,276</u>	<u>\$ (1,103)</u>	<u>\$ 75,299</u>	<u>\$ 465,472</u>	

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenue that is legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Community Development Administration Fund - This fund is used to account for miscellaneous Federal and State grant monies received from various funding agencies.

2009 Governor's Crime Commission Grant – This fund accounts for Federal monies awarded to allow for a comprehensive approach to dealing with gang related activities.

2010 Bullet Proof Vest Partnership Grant (BVP) – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance towards the purchase of law enforcement equipment and vests.

2010 JAG Recovery Act Relief Project – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance, for the purchase of Law Enforcement supplies that will enhance the ability to better serve the citizens and protect officers. The City of Kinston and the Lenoir County Sheriff's Department share in the grant funding. The City administers the spending of funds.

2011 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs for the purchase of equipment and technology that will improve the safety and security of Law Enforcement officers and citizens.

2012 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs for the purchase of equipment and technology that will improve the safety and security of Law Enforcement officers and citizens.

2011 PSN GCC Crossing Boundaries Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the N. C. Governor's Crime Commission to provide behavioral and other community services to divert criminal gang and illegal gun activity in the local community.

2009 PSN GCC Project 61 Grant – This fund accounts for monies used for personnel expenditures relating to the development and execution of a City-wide comprehensive strategy to combat gun and gang related crime through enforcement, community outreach, and public awareness.

Bullet Proof Vest Partnership Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Bureau of Justice Assistance towards the purchase of law enforcement ballistic vests.

Hurricane Irene – FEMA-4019-DR-NC Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the Federal Emergency Management Agency for emergency expenditures and ongoing repair and recovery of City infrastructure and assets damaged by Hurricane Irene in August, 2011.

CDBG Catalyst Grant - Kinston Slum and Blight Elimination Initiative— This fund accounts for monies used for expenditures relating to demolition of blighted properties along the Martin Luther King, Jr. Corridor.

GCC Body Camera Project – This fund accounts for monies used for expenditures relating to the purchase of body cameras to be utilized by uniformed patrol officers to enhance their ability to document actual scene involvements.

2013 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs for the purchase of equipment and technology that will improve the safety and security of Law Enforcement officers and citizens.

2014 Edward-Byrne Memorial JAG Grant – This fund accounts for monies from the U.S. Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs for the purchase of equipment and technology that will improve the safety and security of Law Enforcement officers and citizens.

GCC 2015 Operations No Boundaries Grant – This fund accounts for monies used for developing a systematic and sustained approach focused to reduce violent gang crime through comprehensive approach combining enforcement with prevention and deterrence efforts, coordinated program between enforcement, deterrence and prevention efforts and community-based in nature allowing for flexibility to implement best practices for the local area and citizenry concerns..

EPA Brownfields Assessment and Cleanup - This fund accounts for monies used to conduct community-wide assessments at Brownfields sites potentially contaminated with hazardous substances on potential development sites in Kinston with a primary focus on redevelopment along the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Corridor.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	Community Development Administration	2009 Governor's Crime Commission Grant	2010 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant (BVP)	2010 JAG Recover Act Relief Project	2011 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	2012 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	2011 PSN GCC Crossing Boundaries Project
Assets:							
Cash and investments	\$ 29,758	\$ 8,815	\$ 308	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	38,963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notes receivable	217,086	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	767	-	909	-
Total assets	\$ 285,807	\$ 8,815	\$ 308	\$ 767	\$ -	\$ 909	\$ -
Liabilities and Fund Balances:							
Liabilities:							
Due to other funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115	\$ -	\$ 343
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	115	-	343
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable:							
Notes receivable	217,086	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:							
Stabilization by State statute	38,963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted, all other	-	-	-	767	-	909	-
Committed	-	8,815	308	-	-	-	-
Assigned	29,758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(115)	-	(343)
Total fund balances (deficit)	\$ 285,807	\$ 8,815	\$ 308	\$ 767	\$ (115)	\$ 909	\$ (343)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 285,807	\$ 8,815	\$ 308	\$ 767	\$ -	\$ 909	\$ -

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	2009 PSN GCC Project 61	Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	Hurricane Irene - FEMA - 4019-DR-NC	GCC Body Camera Project Fund	2014 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	GCC 2015 Operation No Boundaries Grant	Brownfields EPA Grant	Total
Assets:								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 4,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,304
Accounts receivable	-	728	-	-	2,257	3,920	101	45,969
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,086
Restricted cash and investments	28,100	-	77,003	98	-	-	-	106,877
Total assets	<u>\$ 28,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,151</u>	<u>\$ 77,003</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ 2,257</u>	<u>\$ 3,920</u>	<u>\$ 101</u>	<u>\$ 413,236</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:								
Liabilities:								
Due to other funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,257	\$ 3,920	\$ 8,736	\$ 15,371
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,589	6,589
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	2,257	3,920	15,325	21,960
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,086
Restricted:								
Stabilization by State statute	-	728	-	-	2,257	3,920	101	45,969
Restricted, all other	28,100	-	77,003	98	-	-	-	106,877
Committed	-	4,423	-	-	-	-	-	13,546
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,758
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(2,257)	(3,920)	(15,325)	(21,960)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>28,100</u>	<u>5,151</u>	<u>77,003</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,224)</u>	<u>391,276</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 28,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,151</u>	<u>\$ 77,003</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ 2,257</u>	<u>\$ 3,920</u>	<u>\$ 101</u>	<u>\$ 413,236</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	2009 Community Development Administration	2009 Governor's Crime Commission Grant	2010 Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant (BVP)	2010 JAG Recovery Act Relief Project	2011 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	2012 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	2011 PSN GCC Crossing Boundaries Project
Revenues:							
Restricted:							
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	1,138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:							
Community development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under) expenditures	1,138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	1,138	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of year - July 1	59,861	8,815	308	767	(115)	909	(343)
Restatement	224,808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	284,669	8,815	308	767	(115)	909	(343)
End of year - June 30	\$ 285,807	\$ 8,815	\$ 308	\$ 767	\$ (115)	\$ 909	\$ (343)

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	2009 PSN GCC Project 61	Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	Hurricane Irene - FEMA - 4019-DR-NC	CDBG Catalyst Grant-Kinston Slum and Blight Elimination Initiative Fund	GCC Body Camera Project Fund	2014 Edward Byrne Memorial JAG Grant	GCC 2015 Operation No Boundaries Grant	GCC Brownfields EPA Grant	Total
Revenues:									
Restricted:									
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ -	\$ 1,930	\$ 265,016	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 35,459	\$ 3,920	\$ 34,018	\$ 440,343
Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
Total revenues	-	1,930	265,016	100,000	-	35,459	3,920	34,018	441,481
Expenditures:									
Community development	-	-	-	114,346	-	-	-	49,242	163,588
Public safety	-	10,871	-	-	-	35,459	3,920	-	50,250
Total expenditures	-	10,871	-	114,346	-	35,459	3,920	49,242	213,838
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(8,941)	265,016	(14,346)	-	-	-	(15,224)	227,643
Other Financing Sources (Uses):									
Transfers in	-	3,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,904
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	3,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,904
Net change in fund balances	-	(5,037)	265,016	(14,346)	-	-	-	(15,224)	231,547
Fund Balances:									
Beginning of year - July 1	28,100	10,188	(188,013)	14,346	98	-	-	-	(65,079)
Restatement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,808
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	28,100	10,188	(188,013)	14,346	98	-	-	-	159,729
End of year - June 30	\$ 28,100	\$ 5,151	\$ 77,003	\$ -	\$ 98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,224)	\$ 391,276

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Loan repayments	\$ 7,722	\$ 7,722	\$ -	\$ 7,914
Other revenue	1,000	1,100	100	1,300
Investment earnings	15	38	23	17
Total revenues	<u>8,737</u>	<u>8,860</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>9,231</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>8,737</u>	<u>8,860</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>9,231</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer (out)	(8,737)	-	8,737	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(8,737)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,737</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	8,860	\$ 8,860	9,231
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis to Modified Accrual Basis:				
Current year loan repayments		(7,722)		-
Net change in fund balance - modified accrual basis		1,138		-
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		59,861		50,630
Restatement		224,808		-
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated		284,669		50,630
End of year - June 30	\$ 285,807		\$ 59,861	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2009 GOVERNOR'S CRIME COMMISSION GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, State grant	\$ 100,381	\$ 92,546	\$ -	\$ 92,546	\$ (7,835)
Total revenues	<u>100,381</u>	<u>92,546</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>92,546</u>	<u>(7,835)</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Personnel costs	107,017	102,876	-	102,876	4,141
Administration	<u>26,824</u>	<u>14,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,311</u>	<u>12,513</u>
Total expenditures	<u>133,841</u>	<u>117,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,187</u>	<u>16,654</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(33,460)</u>	<u>(24,641)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,641)</u>	<u>8,819</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in (out)	<u>33,460</u>	<u>33,456</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,456</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>33,460</u>	<u>33,456</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,456</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 8,815</u>	<u>\$ 8,815</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>8,815</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 8,815</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2010 BULLET PROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP GRANT (BVP)
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 11,879	\$ 11,879	\$ -	\$ 11,879	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>11,879</u>	<u>11,879</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,879</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	23,757	23,449	-	23,449	308
Total expenditures	<u>23,757</u>	<u>23,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,449</u>	<u>308</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(11,878)	(11,570)	-	(11,570)	308
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in (out)	11,878	11,878	-	11,878	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>11,878</u>	<u>11,878</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,878</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 308	-	\$ 308	\$ 308
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>308</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 308</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2010 JAG RECOVERY ACT RELIEF PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 51,973	\$ 49,230	\$ -	\$ 49,230	\$ (2,743)
Total revenues	<u>51,973</u>	<u>49,230</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,230</u>	<u>(2,743)</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	<u>51,973</u>	<u>48,463</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,463</u>	<u>3,510</u>
Total expenditures	<u>51,973</u>	<u>48,463</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,463</u>	<u>3,510</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 767</u>	<u>\$ 767</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>767</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 767</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2011 EDWARD-BYRNE MEMORIAL JAG GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 46,478	\$ 46,477	\$ -	\$ 46,477	\$ (1)
Total revenues	<u>46,478</u>	<u>46,477</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,477</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	46,478	46,592	-	46,592	(114)
Total expenditures	<u>46,478</u>	<u>46,592</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,592</u>	<u>(114)</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (115)	-	\$ (115)	\$ (115)
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>(115)</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (115)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2012 EDWARD-BYRNE MEMORIAL JAG GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Actual				Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date		
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 35,775	\$ 35,776	\$ -	\$ 35,776	\$ 1	
Total revenues	<u>35,775</u>	<u>35,776</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,776</u>	<u>1</u>	
Expenditures:						
Public Safety:						
Law enforcement supplies	<u>35,775</u>	<u>34,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,867</u>	<u>908</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>35,775</u>	<u>34,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,867</u>	<u>908</u>	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 909</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 909</u>	<u>\$ 909</u>	
Fund Balance:						
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>909</u>		
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 909</u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2011 PSN GCC CROSSING BOUNDARIES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Actual				Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date		
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, State grants	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,711	\$ -	\$ 3,711	\$	(6,289)
Total revenues	<u>10,000</u>	<u>3,711</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,711</u>	<u></u>	<u>(6,289)</u>
Expenditures:						
Community Development						
Grant expenses	10,000	4,054	-	4,054		5,946
Total expenditures	<u>10,000</u>	<u>4,054</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,054</u>	<u></u>	<u>5,946</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (343)	-	\$ (343)	\$	(343)
Fund Balance:						
Beginning of year - July 1				(343)		
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (343)</u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS -2009 PSN GCC PROJECT 61
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Actual			
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, State grants	\$ 28,100	\$ 28,100	\$ -	\$ 28,100	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>28,100</u>	<u>28,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,100</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Grant expenses	28,100	-	-	-	28,100
Total expenditures	<u>28,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,100</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 28,100</u>	<u>\$ 28,100</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>28,100</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 28,100</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - BULLET PROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, State grants	\$ 26,857	\$ 12,695	\$ 1,930	\$ 14,625	\$ (12,232)
Total revenues	<u>26,857</u>	<u>12,695</u>	<u>1,930</u>	<u>14,625</u>	<u>(12,232)</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	53,715	25,462	10,871	36,333	17,382
Total expenditures	<u>53,715</u>	<u>25,462</u>	<u>10,871</u>	<u>36,333</u>	<u>17,382</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(26,858)</u>	<u>(12,767)</u>	<u>(8,941)</u>	<u>(21,708)</u>	<u>5,150</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	26,858	22,955	3,904	26,859	1
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>26,858</u>	<u>22,955</u>	<u>3,904</u>	<u>26,859</u>	<u>1</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 10,188	(5,037)	\$ 5,151	\$ 5,151
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				10,188	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 5,151</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - HURRICANE IRENE - FEMA-4019-DR-NC
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue,					
FEMA grant	\$ 1,930,463	\$ 1,591,462	\$ 265,016	\$ 1,856,478	\$ (73,985)
Total revenues	<u>1,930,463</u>	<u>1,591,462</u>	<u>265,016</u>	<u>1,856,478</u>	<u>(73,985)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
City-wide emergency protective measures	57,021	47,128	-	47,128	9,893
Traffic signals	90	15	-	15	75
Sidewalks, curbs, and gutters	35,553	50,144	-	50,144	(14,591)
Pistol range facilities	1,388	1,388	-	1,388	-
Barnett Park buildings and lighting	5,691	5,429	-	5,429	262
Water production sites	36,346	25,806	-	25,806	10,540
Lovitt Hines Center	1,611	1,461	-	1,461	150
Garbage and recycle carts	1,200	1,200	-	1,200	-
Grainger Stadium	3,615	3,525	-	3,525	90
Bill Fay Park facilities	13,446	13,001	-	13,001	445
Harvey Gardens gazebo and lights	3,850	3,675	-	3,675	175
Kinston Regional Water Reclamation Facility	29,143	35,628	-	35,628	(6,485)
Fairfield center facilities	3,346	3,346	-	3,346	-
Mock gym, freeman center, and parks admin building	1,996	1,996	-	1,996	-
Georgia Battle Center and Emma Webb Park	1,580	1,580	-	1,580	-
Holloway gym and shelter	3,129	3,129	-	3,129	-
Emergency protective measures	137,297	140,447	-	140,447	(3,150)
Street signs	2,316	2,725	-	2,725	(409)
Power system	1,072,231	1,069,666	-	1,069,666	2,565
Hillcrest subdivision sewage systems	1,221	1,680	-	1,680	(459)
Fire Station #3, quarters and engine bay	11,900	11,900	-	11,900	-
Public safety building, city hall	1,342	1,342	-	1,342	-
Water operations	6,504	4,160	-	4,160	2,344
Maplewood cemetery	2,482	2,482	-	2,482	-
Southeast Elementary School	8,056	15,253	-	15,253	(7,197)
City-wide debris removal	<u>488,109</u>	<u>331,369</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>331,369</u>	<u>156,740</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,930,463</u>	<u>1,779,475</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,779,475</u>	<u>150,988</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (188,013)</u>	<u>265,016</u>	<u>\$ 77,003</u>	<u>\$ 77,003</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>\$ (188,013)</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 77,003</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CDBG CATALYST GRANT - KINSTON SLUM
AND BLIGHT ELIMINATION INITIATIVE**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
Revenues:					
Federal grants	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Demolition	112,500	10,654	101,846	112,500	-
Planning	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-
Administration	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>125,000</u>	<u>10,654</u>	<u>114,346</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>(10,654)</u>	<u>(14,346)</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,346</u>	<u>(14,346)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			14,346		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GCC BODY CAMERA PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, State grants	\$ 10,069	\$ 10,069	\$ -	\$ 10,069	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>10,069</u>	<u>10,069</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,069</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	13,425	13,327	-	13,327	98
Total expenditures	<u>13,425</u>	<u>13,327</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,327</u>	<u>98</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,356)	(3,258)	-	(3,258)	98
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	3,356	3,356	-	3,356	-
Total other financing sources	<u>3,356</u>	<u>3,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,356</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				98	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 98</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2013 EDWARD-BYRNE MEMORIAL JAG GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Actual				Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date		
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 34,181	\$ 17,091	\$ -	\$ 17,091	\$	(17,090)
Total revenues	<u>34,181</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>(17,090)</u>
Expenditures:						
Public Safety:						
Law enforcement supplies	<u>34,181</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>17,090</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>34,181</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,091</u>	<u>17,090</u>	
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Fund Balance:						
Beginning of year - July 1						
End of year - June 30						

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - 2014 EDWARD-BYRNE MEMORIAL JAG GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 35,459	\$ -	\$ 35,459	\$ 35,459	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Law enforcement supplies	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>35,459</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>-</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ -</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GCC 2015 OPERATION NO BOUNDARIES GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue, federal grant	\$ 25,000	\$ _____ -	\$ 3,920	\$ 3,920	\$ (21,080)
Total revenues	<u>25,000</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>(21,080)</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Grant expenses	<u>25,000</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>21,080</u>
Total expenditures	<u>25,000</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>3,920</u>	<u>21,080</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ _____ -</u>	<u>\$ _____ -</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>\$ _____ -</u>	<u>\$ _____ -</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>_____ -</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ _____ -</u>		

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - BROWNFIELDS EPA GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Federal grants	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 34,018	\$ 34,018	\$ (365,982)
Total revenues	<u>400,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,018</u>	<u>34,018</u>	<u>(365,982)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Travel	7,000	-	1,896	1,896	5,104
Supplies	3,000	-	1,596	1,596	1,404
Contractual - EPA Assessment	195,000	-	31,674	31,674	163,326
Contractual - EPA Petroleum	<u>195,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,076</u>	<u>14,076</u>	<u>180,924</u>
Total expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,242</u>	<u>49,242</u>	<u>350,758</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	(15,224)	\$ (15,224)	\$ (15,224)
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1					-
End of year - June 30				\$ (15,224)	

This page left blank intentionally.

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by the Proprietary Fund.

Retro-Green Capital Project Fund – This fund accounts for funds to be used for utilization and management of properties acquired as a result of floods caused by hurricanes which will be restored for recreation and conservation uses.

Train Depot Project – This fund accounts for funds to realign the railroad tracks, demolish and remove the old train depot, and execute other safety and aesthetic improvements at the site.

Battlefield Parkway/Soccer Complex – This fund accounts for funds for the engineering and design of the Battlefield Parkway/Soccer Complex.

Capital Reserve Fund – This fund accounts for funds to be used for future capital improvements.

New Fire Station # 3 Fund – This fund accounts for funds used to construct a new fire station on Hill Farm Road.

Martin Luther King Jr., Blvd Enhancement Fund – This fund accounts for funds for work to enhance the Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. Corridor.

Heritage Street Improvements Fund – This fund accounts for funds for work to enhance Heritage Street.

CWMTF Flood Buy-Out II Capital Project Fund – This fund accounts for funds to reallocate funds to properly close out and meet all requirements stated in the original Clean Water Management Trust Fund Flood Buyout Fund Project.

National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) Our Town Grant – This fund accounts for monies used for expenditures relating to the planning and design for the music park at Sugar Hill, a focal point of the African American Music Trail. The project will help increase connectivity between existing cultural points related to the African American Music Trail and create a link to the SmART District.

College Street Railroad Crossing Project – This fund accounts for funds received from the NC Department of Transportation, NC Railroad Company and Norfolk Southern Railway for various mitigation projects in the College Street and surrounding downtown area due to the closing of the College Street Railroad Crossing.

Riverwalk Phase I – This fund accounts for expenditures relating to the construction costs of a multiuse path along the Neuse River funded by a grant from the Federal Highway Administration through the NC Department of Transportation.

General Fund Small Projects – This fund accounts for various small construction projects in the General Fund that extend beyond a fiscal year to be completed between FY2015 and FY2020. Currently small projects include the Dragon Park at Pearson Park and the Joel Smith Disc Golf Course.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015**

	Retro- Green	Train Depot	Battlefield Parkway/ Soccer Complex	Capital Reserve Fund	New Fire Station #3	Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. Enhancement
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 8,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,825	\$ -	\$ 31,829
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	34	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	51	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,250</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,859</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Due to other funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,488	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ -
Total liabilities	-	-	3,488	-	19	-
Fund Balance:						
Restricted:						
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	-	34	-	-
Restricted, all other	-	51	-	-	-	-
Committed	8,250	-	-	6,825	-	31,829
Unassigned	-	-	(3,488)	-	(19)	-
Total fund balances	<u>8,250</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>(3,488)</u>	<u>6,859</u>	<u>(19)</u>	<u>31,829</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,250</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,859</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015**

	Heritage St. Improvements	CWMTF Flood Buy-Out II	NEA Our Town Fund	College Street Railroad Crossing Project	General Fund Small Projects	Total
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 11,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,700	\$ 62,726
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	4,411	-	4,445
Restricted cash and investments	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	51
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,122</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,411</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>	<u>\$ 67,222</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Due to other funds	\$ -	\$ 20,680	\$ 32,505	\$ 11,633	\$ -	\$ 68,325
Total liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,680</u>	<u>\$ 32,505</u>	<u>\$ 11,633</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 68,325</u>
Fund Balance:						
Restricted:						
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	-	4,411	-	4,445
Restricted, all other	-	-	-	-	-	51
Committed	11,122	-	-	-	4,700	62,726
Unassigned	-	(20,680)	(32,505)	(11,633)	-	(68,325)
Total fund balances	<u>11,122</u>	<u>(20,680)</u>	<u>(32,505)</u>	<u>(7,222)</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>(1,103)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 11,122</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,411</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>	<u>\$ 67,222</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Retro- Green	Train Depot	Battlefield Parkway/ Soccer Complex	Capital Reserve Fund	New Fire Station #3	Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. Enhancement
Revenues:						
Interest income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	8	-	-
Expenditures:						
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	8	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	8	-	-
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of year - July 1	8,250	51	(3,488)	6,851	(19)	31,829
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 8,250</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ (3,488)</u>	<u>\$ 6,859</u>	<u>\$ (19)</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Heritage St. Improvements	CWMTF Flood Buy-Out II	NEA Our Town Fund	College Street Railroad Crossing Project	General Fund Small Projects	Total
Revenues:						
Interest income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8
Miscellaneous revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>4,700</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>4,708</u>
Expenditures:						
Cultural and recreation	-	-	32,505	-	-	32,505
Community development	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>229,222</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,505</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>261,727</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(32,505)</u>	<u>(229,222)</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>(257,019)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,000</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(32,505)</u>	<u>(149,222)</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>(177,019)</u>
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>11,122</u>	<u>(20,680)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,916</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 11,122</u>	<u>\$ (20,680)</u>	<u>\$ (32,505)</u>	<u>\$ (7,222)</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>	<u>\$ (1,103)</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - RETRO-GREEN CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Miscellaneous grants	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,000)
Miscellaneous revenues	20,000	8,450	-	8,450	(11,550)
Total revenues	<u>45,000</u>	<u>8,450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,450</u>	<u>(36,550)</u>
Expenditures:					
Cultural and Recreation:					
Capital outlay	45,000	200	-	200	44,800
Total expenditures	<u>45,000</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>44,800</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ <u>8,250</u>	-	\$ <u>8,250</u>	\$ <u>8,250</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>8,250</u>	
End of year - June 30				\$ <u>8,250</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - TRAIN DEPOT PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 315,000	\$ 315,000	\$ -	\$ 315,000	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>315,000</u>	<u>315,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>315,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Capital outlay	<u>315,000</u>	<u>314,949</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>314,949</u>	<u>51</u>
Total expenditures	<u>315,000</u>	<u>314,949</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>314,949</u>	<u>51</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>51</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 51</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - BATTLEFIELD PARKWAY/SOCCER COMPLEX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 143,000	\$ 137,696	\$ -	\$ 137,696	\$ (5,304)
Miscellaneous revenues	571	-	-	-	(571)
Total revenues	<u>143,571</u>	<u>137,696</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,696</u>	<u>(5,875)</u>
Expenditures:					
Cultural and recreation:					
Capital outlay	150,000	147,613	-	147,613	2,387
Total expenditures	<u>150,000</u>	<u>147,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>147,613</u>	<u>2,387</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(6,429)</u>	<u>(9,917)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,917)</u>	<u>(3,488)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	6,429	6,429	-	6,429	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,429</u>	<u>6,429</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,429</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3,488)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (3,488)</u>	<u>\$ (3,488)</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>(3,488)</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u><u>\$ (3,488)</u></u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	\$ _____ -	\$ 8	\$ 8
Total revenues	_____ -	8	8
Net change in fund balance	\$ _____ -	8	\$ 8
Fund Balance:			
Beginning of year - July 1			6,851
End of year - June 30		\$ 6,859	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - NEW FIRE STATION #3
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 187,500	\$ 187,500	\$ -	\$ 187,500	\$ -
Investment earnings	522	523	-	523	1
Total revenues	<u>188,022</u>	<u>188,023</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,023</u>	<u>1</u>
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Construction costs	1,481,840	1,481,860	-	1,481,860	(20)
Total expenditures	<u>1,481,840</u>	<u>1,481,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,481,860</u>	<u>(20)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,293,818)</u>	<u>(1,293,837)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,293,837)</u>	<u>(19)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Debt issued	1,062,500	1,062,500	-	1,062,500	-
Transfer from General Fund	231,318	231,318	-	231,318	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,293,818</u>	<u>1,293,818</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,293,818</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (19)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (19)</u>	<u>\$ (19)</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				(19)	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (19)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - MARTIN LUTHER KING JR., BLVD. ENHANCEMENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 475,000	\$ 464,388	\$ -	\$ 464,388	\$ (10,612)
Total revenues	<u>475,000</u>	<u>464,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>464,388</u>	<u>(10,612)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Construction costs	545,000	502,559	-	502,559	42,441
Total expenditures	<u>545,000</u>	<u>502,559</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>502,559</u>	<u>42,441</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>(38,171)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,171)</u>	<u>31,829</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfer from General Fund	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
Transfer from Electric Fund	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>	<u>\$ 31,829</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				31,829	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 31,829</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - HERITAGE STREET IMPROVEMENTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

				Actual	
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 200,000	\$ 197,079	\$ -	\$ 197,079	\$ (2,921)
Miscellaneous revenues	500	-	-	-	(500)
Total revenues	<u>200,500</u>	<u>197,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,079</u>	<u>(3,421)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Construction costs	<u>235,500</u>	<u>220,957</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>220,957</u>	<u>14,543</u>
Total expenditures	<u>235,500</u>	<u>220,957</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>220,957</u>	<u>14,543</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(35,000)</u>	<u>(23,878)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(23,878)</u>	<u>11,122</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfer from General Fund	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 11,122</u>	<u>\$ 11,122</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>11,122</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ 11,122</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - CWMTF FLOOD BUY-OUT II CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
State grants	\$ 125,343	\$ 36,549	\$ -	\$ 36,549	\$ (88,794)
Total revenues	<u>125,343</u>	<u>36,549</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,549</u>	<u>(88,794)</u>
Expenditures:					
Cultural and recreation:					
Professional services	186,434	83,647	\$ -	83,647	102,787
Total expenditures	<u>186,434</u>	<u>83,647</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,647</u>	<u>102,787</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(61,091)</u>	<u>(47,098)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(47,098)</u>	<u>13,993</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	61,091	26,418	\$ -	26,418	(34,673)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>61,091</u>	<u>26,418</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,418</u>	<u>(34,673)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (20,680)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (20,680)</u>	<u>\$ (20,680)</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				(20,680)	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (20,680)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - NEA OUR TOWN FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Federal and State grants	\$ 140,000	\$ 107,495	\$ _____ -	\$ 107,495	\$ (32,505)
Total revenues	<u>140,000</u>	<u>107,495</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>107,495</u>	<u>(32,505)</u>
Expenditures:					
Cultural and recreation:					
African American Music Trail Project:					
Design and planning	- -	- -	20,000	20,000	(20,000)
Capital outlay	<u>140,000</u>	<u>107,495</u>	<u>12,505</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>140,000</u>	<u>107,495</u>	<u>32,505</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>_____ -</u>	<u>(32,505)</u>	<u>\$ (32,505)</u>	<u>\$ (32,505)</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				_____ -	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (32,505)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - COLLEGE STREET RAILROAD CROSSING PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

				Actual	
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
NCDOT State grants	\$ 88,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (88,000)
Contribution from NC Railroad Company	125,000	125,000	-	125,000	-
Contribution from Northfolk Southern Corporation	37,000	37,000	-	37,000	-
Total revenues	<u>250,000</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>(88,000)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community Development:					
Herritage Street Widening Project	190,500	-	183,157	183,157	7,343
Other Mitigation Activities	<u>139,500</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>46,065</u>	<u>66,065</u>	<u>73,435</u>
Total expenditures	<u>330,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>229,222</u>	<u>249,222</u>	<u>80,778</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>(229,222)</u>	<u>(87,222)</u>	<u>(7,222)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>80,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 142,000</u>	<u>(149,222)</u>	<u>\$ (7,222)</u>	<u>\$ (7,222)</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1				<u>142,000</u>	
End of year - June 30				<u>\$ (7,222)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - RIVERWALK PROJECT PHASE I
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

					Actual	
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date		Variance Over/Under
Revenues:						
NCDOT Reimbursements	\$ 120,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (120,218)
Federal Highway Planning and Construction Grant	480,870	-	-	-	-	(480,870)
Total revenues	601,088	-	-	-	-	(601,088)
Expenditures:						
Cultural and recreation:						
Construction - bike and pedestrian	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Construction - division enhancement	301,088	-	-	-	-	301,088
Total expenditures	601,088	-	-	-	-	601,088
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Balance:						
Beginning of year - July 1						-
End of year - June 30					\$ -	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - GENERAL FUND SMALL PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,700	\$ 100
Total revenues	<u>4,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>4,700</u>	<u>100</u>
Expenditures:					
Cultural and recreation:					
Construction - Dragon Park	4,600	-	-	-	4,600
Total expenditures	<u>4,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,600</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	4,700	<u>\$ 4,700</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1					-
End of year - June 30				\$ <u>4,700</u>	

This page left blank intentionally.

PERMANENT FUND

This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the upkeep of the Temple Israel Cemetery.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND - TEMPLE ISRAEL PERPETUAL CARE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 85	\$ 85
Contributions	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,000)</u>
Total revenues	<u>75,000</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>(74,915)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>75,000</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>74,915</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers out	<u>(75,000)</u>	<u>(85)</u>	<u>74,915</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(75,000)</u>	<u>(85)</u>	<u>74,915</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance:			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>75,299</u>	
End of year - June 30	<u>\$</u>	<u>75,299</u>	

This page left blank intentionally.

ELECTRIC FUND

This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the distribution and transmission of electricity by the City to its users.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - ELECTRIC FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014
	Budget	Actual		Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services, electricity sales	\$ 54,764,700	\$ 54,411,028	\$ (353,672)	\$ 54,056,690
Other	701,800	558,888	(142,912)	775,218
Total operating revenues	<u>55,466,500</u>	<u>54,969,916</u>	<u>(496,584)</u>	<u>54,831,908</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest earned on investments	8,000	6,042	(1,958)	7,182
Total non-operating revenues	<u>8,000</u>	<u>6,042</u>	<u>(1,958)</u>	<u>7,182</u>
Total revenues	<u>55,474,500</u>	<u>54,975,958</u>	<u>(498,542)</u>	<u>54,839,090</u>
Expenditures:				
Electric Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	1,418,791	1,230,241	188,550	1,159,985
Operating	2,563,619	2,130,539	433,080	1,526,717
Purchased power	47,668,888	47,367,971	300,917	47,689,305
Indirect costs	1,293,993	1,293,993	-	2,142,290
Capital outlay	913,816	413,996	499,820	234,079
Total	<u>53,859,107</u>	<u>52,436,740</u>	<u>1,422,367</u>	<u>52,752,376</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	651,616	650,606	1,010	725,310
Interest and other charges	223,014	216,083	6,931	245,344
Total debt service	<u>874,630</u>	<u>866,689</u>	<u>7,941</u>	<u>970,654</u>
Total expenditures	<u>54,733,737</u>	<u>53,303,429</u>	<u>1,430,308</u>	<u>53,723,030</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>740,763</u>	<u>1,672,529</u>	<u>931,766</u>	<u>1,116,060</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - ELECTRIC FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Appropriated net position	61,051	-	(61,051)
Debt issued	62,090	41,415	(20,675)
Refunding debt issued	4,847,910	4,847,910	-
Prinicpal payments - current refunding	(4,816,990)	(4,816,990)	-
Interest and other charges - current refunding	(48,943)	(48,943)	-
Transfers in	833,000	833,000	300,000
Transfers out - Capital Reserve Fund	(556,000)	(556,000)	(481,000)
Transfers out	(1,122,881)	(1,122,881)	(931,683)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(740,763)	(822,489)	(81,726)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 850,040	\$ 850,040
			\$ 3,377
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 850,040	\$ 850,040	\$ 3,377
Transfers in - Capital Project Fund	-	-	106,800
Transfers out - Capital Reserve Fund	(833,000)	-	-
Transfers in - Capital Reserve Fund	556,000	-	481,000
Capital outlay	360,796	-	274,059
Debt issued	(4,889,325)	-	-
Payment of debt principal	5,467,596	-	725,310
Depreciation	(974,823)	-	(1,019,631)
Non-capitalized expenditures from capital project funds	(48,984)	-	4,003
Bad debt expense	(63,491)	-	(78,576)
Capital contributions	610,152	-	518,754
Investment earnings from capital project funds	1,575	-	1,736
Change in accrued compensated absences	(9,409)	-	(9,302)
Pension expense	(6,811)	-	-
Contributions to pension plan	98,693	-	-
Change in accrued interest payable	31,113	-	6,819
Change in net position	\$ 1,150,122	\$ 1,150,122	\$ 1,014,349

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ELECTRIC CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Federal and State grants	\$ 3,156,770	\$ 2,273,888	\$ 413,636	\$ 2,687,524	\$ (469,246)
Dopaco project contribution	500,000	355,000	-	355,000	(145,000)
Heelstone Energy contribution - Solar Farm Electric Project	196,600	-	196,516	196,516	(84)
Interest earned on investments	14,500	18,767	-	18,767	4,267
Miscellaneous revenue	-	68,366	-	68,366	68,366
Total revenues	<u>3,867,870</u>	<u>2,716,021</u>	<u>610,152</u>	<u>3,326,173</u>	<u>(541,697)</u>
Expenditures:					
West Industrial Park Substation Project	3,345,035	2,667,146	-	2,667,146	677,889
Lenox China Generator Project	466,500	405,397	-	405,397	61,103
Felix Harvey Parkway Extension Project	205,800	80,605	-	80,605	125,195
Spirit Aerosystem Rail Spur Project	379,163	199,667	-	199,667	179,496
EEBGP Transportation Grant	499,081	499,081	-	499,081	-
Dopaco Inc. Generator Project	1,000,000	855,001	-	855,001	144,999
West Pharmaceutical Generator Project	962,500	962,500	-	962,500	-
Highway 58 Widening Project	103,459	103,459	-	103,459	-
531 Circuit Rebuild	511,125	506,096	-	506,096	5,029
Queen Street Bridge Electric Line Relocation Project	647,067	9,280	413,636	422,916	224,151
Solar Farm Electric Improvements Project	196,600	-	102,184	102,184	94,416
Total	<u>8,316,330</u>	<u>6,288,232</u>	<u>515,820</u>	<u>6,804,052</u>	<u>1,512,278</u>
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	311,000	310,951	-	310,951	49
Interest and other charges	190,000	189,949	-	189,949	51
Total debt service	<u>501,000</u>	<u>500,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,900</u>	<u>100</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,817,330</u>	<u>6,789,132</u>	<u>515,820</u>	<u>7,304,952</u>	<u>1,512,378</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,949,460)</u>	<u>(4,073,111)</u>	<u>94,332</u>	<u>(3,978,779)</u>	<u>970,681</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Debt issued	2,950,000	2,950,000	-	2,950,000	-
Transfers in	1,999,460	1,999,460	-	1,999,460	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,949,460</u>	<u>4,949,460</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,949,460</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ <u> </u>	\$ <u>876,349</u>	\$ <u>94,332</u>	\$ <u>970,681</u>	\$ <u>970,681</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ELECTRIC CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDEULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Interest earned on investments	\$ 5,822	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,575	\$ 8,575	\$ 2,753
Total revenues	<u>5,822</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>8,575</u>	<u>2,753</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	3,571,103	3,667,103	556,000	4,223,103	652,000
Transfers out	<u>(3,852,225)</u>	<u>(2,148,235)</u>	<u>(833,000)</u>	<u>(2,981,235)</u>	<u>870,990</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,822)</u>	<u>1,518,868</u>	<u>(277,000)</u>	<u>1,241,868</u>	<u>1,247,690</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,525,868</u>	<u>\$ (275,425)</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,443</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,443</u>

WATER FUND

This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the production, distribution, and transmission of potable water by the City to its users.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - WATER FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services:			
Water sales	\$ 8,336,500	\$ 8,771,842	\$ 435,342
Other	183,500	171,453	(12,047)
Total operating revenues	<u>8,520,000</u>	<u>8,943,295</u>	<u>423,295</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:			
Interest earned on investments	1,600	2,986	1,386
Total non-operating revenues	<u>1,600</u>	<u>2,986</u>	<u>1,386</u>
Total revenues	<u>8,521,600</u>	<u>8,946,281</u>	<u>424,681</u>
Expenditures:			
Water Production:			
Salaries and benefits	351,281	313,226	38,055
Operating	623,400	426,116	197,284
Repairs and maintenance	104,000	101,549	2,451
Capital outlay	85,381	80,940	4,441
Indirect costs	(242,754)	(242,754)	-
Total water production	<u>921,308</u>	<u>679,077</u>	<u>242,231</u>
Water Operations:			
Salaries and benefits	1,114,048	948,744	165,304
Operating	694,500	647,202	47,298
Repairs and maintenance	107,500	56,605	50,895
Capital outlay	533,900	381,362	152,538
Indirect costs	122,150	122,150	-
Total water operations	<u>2,572,098</u>	<u>2,156,063</u>	<u>416,035</u>
Water Operations:			
Purchased water	<u>4,483,200</u>	<u>4,483,200</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>3,743,400</u>
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	205,509	205,076	433
Interest and other charges	132,367	58,399	73,968
Total debt service	<u>337,876</u>	<u>263,475</u>	<u>74,401</u>
			<u>266,933</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - WATER FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Non-Operating Expenditures:				
Economic development reimbursements	43,000	38,724	4,276	41,226
Total non-operating expenditure	43,000	38,724	4,276	41,226
Total expenditures	8,357,482	7,620,539	736,943	6,897,100
Revenues over (under) expenditures	164,118	1,325,742	1,161,624	970,356
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long-term debt issued	59,020	58,405	(615)	-
Refunding debt issued	1,280,580	1,280,580	-	-
Prinicpal payments - current refunding	(1,195,691)	(1,195,691)	-	-
Interest and other charges - current refunding	(12,683)	(12,683)	-	-
Appropriated net position	110,222	-	(110,222)	-
Transfers from:				
Transfers from other funds	28,500	28,500	-	91,500
Transfer to other funds	(434,066)	(434,066)	-	(66,563)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(164,118)	(274,955)	(110,837)	24,937
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 1,050,787	\$ 1,050,787	\$ 995,293

**Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis
(Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:**

Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 1,050,787	\$ 995,293
Transfers - Capital Project Fund	370,000	-
Capital outlay	300,278	201,252
Interest from Capital Reserve Fund	261	312
Payment of debt principal	1,400,767	200,254
Debt issued	(1,338,985)	-
Depreciation	(480,871)	(450,479)
Bad debt expense	(109,838)	(28,534)
Change in accrued compensated absences	3,210	1,187
Pension expense	(6,811)	-
Contributions to pension plan	98,693	-
Change in accrued interest payable	8,477	1,779
Change in net position	\$ 1,295,968	\$ 921,064

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

WATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual			
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
Expenditures:				
Water line projects	\$ 370,000	\$ -	\$ 33,001	\$ 33,001
Total expenditures	<u>370,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,001</u>	<u>33,001</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	(370,000)	-	(33,001)	(33,001)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	370,000	-	370,000	370,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>370,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>370,000</u>	<u>370,000</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 336,999	\$ 336,999

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

WATER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Actual</u>				
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Other:					
Contribution from Lenoir County	\$ 75,000	\$ 76,054	\$ -	\$ 76,054	\$ 1,054
Investment earnings	1,100	895	261	1,156	56
Total revenues	<u>76,100</u>	<u>76,949</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>77,210</u>	<u>1,110</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>76,100</u>	<u>76,949</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>77,210</u>	<u>1,110</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	4,058,130	3,817,586	-	3,817,586	(240,544)
Transfers out	(4,134,230)	(4,035,229)	-	(4,035,229)	99,001
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(76,100)</u>	<u>(217,643)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(217,643)</u>	<u>(141,543)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (140,694)</u>	<u>\$ 261</u>	<u>\$ (140,433)</u>	<u>\$ (140,433)</u>

WASTEWATER FUND

This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the collection, operation, and treatment of the City's sewer systems.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - WASTEWATER FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014
	Budget	Actual		Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services:				
Sewer sales	\$ 5,955,500	\$ 6,314,234	\$ 358,734	\$ 5,725,431
Other	13,000	43,097	30,097	19,900
Total operating revenues	<u>5,968,500</u>	<u>6,357,331</u>	<u>388,831</u>	<u>5,745,331</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest earned on investments	11,885	12,639	754	15,452
Total non-operating revenues	<u>11,885</u>	<u>12,639</u>	<u>754</u>	<u>15,452</u>
Total revenues	<u>5,980,385</u>	<u>6,369,970</u>	<u>389,585</u>	<u>5,760,783</u>
Expenditures:				
Wastewater Plant Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	852,838	694,347	158,491	712,576
Operating	786,200	754,334	31,866	601,623
Repairs and maintenance	124,500	112,298	12,202	36,516
Indirect costs	2,140,243	2,140,243	-	2,247,541
Capital outlay	410,000	383,224	26,776	96,340
Total wastewater plant operations	<u>4,313,781</u>	<u>4,084,446</u>	<u>229,335</u>	<u>3,694,596</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	1,037,600	996,494	41,106	978,614
Interest and other charges	312,708	299,411	13,297	336,027
Total debt service	<u>1,350,308</u>	<u>1,295,905</u>	<u>54,403</u>	<u>1,314,641</u>
Non-Operating Expenditures:				
Economic development reimbursements	<u>9,300</u>	<u>8,298</u>	<u>1,002</u>	<u>8,834</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,673,389</u>	<u>5,388,649</u>	<u>284,740</u>	<u>5,018,071</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>306,996</u>	<u>981,321</u>	<u>104,845</u>	<u>742,712</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - WASTEWATER FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014
	Budget	Actual		Actual
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long-term debt issued	71,990	16,978	55,012	-
Refunding debt issued	3,018,510	3,018,510	-	-
Prinicpal payments - current refunding	(3,041,600)	(3,041,600)	-	-
Interest and other charges - current refunding	(31,092)	(31,092)	-	-
Transfers out - capital projects	(98,200)	(98,200)	-	-
Transfers in - capital projects	98,200	98,200	-	-
Transfers out - other funds	(324,804)	(93,729)	231,075	(71,709)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(306,996)</u>	<u>(130,933)</u>	<u>286,087</u>	<u>(71,709)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ <u> </u> -	\$ <u>850,388</u>	\$ <u>850,388</u>	\$ <u>671,003</u>
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ <u>850,388</u>		\$ <u>671,003</u>	
Capital outlay	372,758		141,550	
Debt issued	(3,035,488)		-	
Payment of debt principal	4,038,094		978,614	
Depreciation	(2,255,027)		(2,271,626)	
Capital contributions	2,567,185		-	
Interest from Capital Project Fund	218		346	
Non-capitalizable expense from Capital Project Fund	(2,001)		-	
Change in accrued compensated absences	4,112		(874)	
Change in accrued interest payable	15,293		4,982	
Pension expense	(4,768)		-	
Contributions to pension plan	69,085		-	
Bad debt expense	<u>(53,086)</u>		<u>(35,012)</u>	
Change in net position	<u>\$ 2,566,763</u>		<u>\$ (511,017)</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Federal and State grants	\$ 5,461,692	\$ 2,811,157	\$ 1,792,185	\$ 4,603,342	\$ (858,350)
Local funds	775,000	32,462	775,000	807,462	32,462
Investment earnings	-	131,308	-	131,308	131,308
Other revenue	574,000	576,800	-	1,351,800	777,800
Total revenues	<u>6,810,692</u>	<u>3,551,727</u>	<u>2,567,185</u>	<u>6,893,912</u>	<u>83,220</u>
Expenditures:					
Spirit Aero Utilities Project	736,568	683,830	-	683,830	52,738
Sanderson Farms Utilities Project	1,094,150	1,062,863	-	1,062,863	31,287
College Street Sewer Rehabilitation Project	1,645,200	1,578,148	-	1,578,148	67,052
Highway 70 Industrial Park Sewer Project	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	-
Pollock Street Sewer Rehabilitation Project	604,247	604,247	-	604,247	-
Neuse Outfall Sewer Evaluation	50,750	50,750	-	50,750	-
Smithfield Plant Expansion Project	3,817,000	371,160	2,682,113	3,053,273	763,727
Queen Street Sewer Rehabilitation Project	3,376,200	-	375,382	375,382	3,000,818
KRWRF Biosolids Dryer Project	<u>1,632,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,632,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,996,115</u>	<u>4,390,998</u>	<u>3,057,495</u>	<u>7,448,493</u>	<u>5,547,622</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(6,185,423)</u>	<u>(839,271)</u>	<u>(490,310)</u>	<u>(554,581)</u>	<u>5,630,842</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Debt issued	5,890,028	205,028	736,135	941,163	(4,948,865)
Transfers in	519,240	703,339	98,200	801,539	282,299
Transfers out	<u>(223,845)</u>	<u>(223,845)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(223,845)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,185,423</u>	<u>684,522</u>	<u>834,335</u>	<u>1,518,857</u>	<u>(4,666,566)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>(154,749)</u>	\$ <u>344,025</u>	\$ <u>964,276</u>	\$ <u>964,276</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

WASTEWATER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings	\$ _____ -	\$ 967	\$ 218	\$ 1,185	\$ 1,185
Revenue over (under) expenditures	_____ -	967	218	1,185	1,185
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	342,825	342,825	-	342,825	-
Transfers out	(342,825)	(87,825)	(98,200)	(186,025)	156,800
Total other financing sources (uses)	_____ -	255,000	(98,200)	156,800	156,800
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ _____ -</u>	<u>\$ 255,967</u>	<u>\$ (97,982)</u>	<u>\$ 157,985</u>	<u>\$ 157,985</u>

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the government’s Board is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or the government’s Board has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

Environmental Services Fund – This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the collection and disposal of garbage by the City for its users.

Stormwater Fund – This fund is used to account for the activities associated with improving and maintaining the City’s stormwater system.

Woodmen of the World Community Center – This fund is used to account for the operation of the Woodmen Community Center and Lions Water Park located on West Vernon Avenue. The facility provides recreational and community activities.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2015

	Environmental Services Fund	Stormwater Fund	Woodmen of the World Community Center	Total
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 305,713	\$ 921,770	\$ 244,722	\$ 1,472,205
Accounts receivable	380,441	124,401	14,738	519,580
Total current assets	<u>686,154</u>	<u>1,046,171</u>	<u>259,460</u>	<u>1,991,785</u>
Non-current assets:				
Net pension asset	97,055	27,730	-	124,785
Capital assets:				
Construction in progress	-	503,038	-	503,038
Equipment	3,628,020	657,329	-	4,285,349
Accumulated depreciation	(3,100,950)	(433,425)	-	(3,534,375)
Total capital assets	<u>527,070</u>	<u>726,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,254,012</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>624,125</u>	<u>754,672</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,378,797</u>
Total assets	<u>1,310,279</u>	<u>1,800,843</u>	<u>259,460</u>	<u>3,370,582</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	69,085	19,739	-	88,824
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	89,195	9,248	152,303	250,746
Current portion of installment notes	67,608	44,891	-	112,499
Current portion of compensated absences	13,658	3,521	1,788	18,967
Total current liabilities	<u>170,461</u>	<u>57,660</u>	<u>154,091</u>	<u>382,212</u>
Non-current liabilities:				
Non-current portion of installment notes	126,110	75,304	-	201,414
Non-current portion of compensated absences	40,972	10,562	5,365	56,899
Total non-current liabilities	<u>167,082</u>	<u>85,866</u>	<u>5,365</u>	<u>258,313</u>
Total liabilities	<u>337,543</u>	<u>143,526</u>	<u>159,456</u>	<u>640,525</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension deferrals	<u>241,800</u>	<u>69,086</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>310,886</u>
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	333,352	606,747	-	940,099
Unrestricted	466,669	1,001,223	100,004	1,567,896
Total net position	<u>\$ 800,021</u>	<u>\$ 1,607,970</u>	<u>\$ 100,004</u>	<u>\$ 2,507,995</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Environmental Services Fund	Stormwater Fund	Woodmen of the World Community Center	Total
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 3,134,953	\$ 1,006,048	\$ 1,944,500	\$ 6,085,501
Other operating income	19,437	15,708	-	35,145
Total operating revenues	<u>3,154,390</u>	<u>1,021,756</u>	<u>1,944,500</u>	<u>6,120,646</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Operations	3,017,919	693,091	2,266,152	5,977,162
Depreciation	176,860	68,940	-	245,800
Total operating expenses	<u>3,194,779</u>	<u>762,031</u>	<u>2,266,152</u>	<u>6,222,962</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(40,389)</u>	<u>259,725</u>	<u>(321,652)</u>	<u>(102,316)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Interest earned on investments	471	908	281	1,660
Interest on long-term debt	(2,504)	(1,897)	-	(4,401)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(2,033)</u>	<u>(989)</u>	<u>281</u>	<u>(2,741)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	<u>(42,422)</u>	<u>258,736</u>	<u>(321,371)</u>	<u>(105,057)</u>
Capital Contributions and Transfers:				
Transfers (out)	(146,437)	(55,957)	-	(202,394)
Total capital contributions and transfers	<u>(146,437)</u>	<u>(55,957)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(202,394)</u>
Change in net position	<u>(188,859)</u>	<u>202,779</u>	<u>(321,371)</u>	<u>(307,451)</u>
Net Position:				
Beginning of year - July 1	1,128,858	1,445,185	421,375	2,995,418
Restatement	(139,978)	(39,994)	-	(179,972)
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	<u>988,880</u>	<u>1,405,191</u>	<u>421,375</u>	<u>2,815,446</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 800,021</u>	<u>\$ 1,607,970</u>	<u>\$ 100,004</u>	<u>\$ 2,507,995</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Environmental Services Fund	Stormwater Fund	Woodmen of the World Community Center	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,174,914	\$ 1,268,368	\$ 1,947,488	\$ 6,390,770
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(2,196,562)	(344,154)	(1,537,643)	(4,078,359)
Cash paid to or on behalf of employees for services	(1,103,810)	(367,226)	(664,412)	(2,135,448)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(125,458)</u>	<u>556,988</u>	<u>(254,567)</u>	<u>176,963</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:				
Transfers to other funds	(146,437)	(55,957)	-	(202,394)
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>(146,437)</u>	<u>(55,957)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(202,394)</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(68,769)	(209,657)	-	(278,426)
Proceeds from long-term debt	49,395	15,936	-	65,331
Principal paid on general obligation bond maturities and equipment contracts	(57,729)	(52,294)	-	(110,023)
Interest paid on bonded indebtedness and equipment contracts	(2,504)	(1,897)	-	(4,401)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(79,607)</u>	<u>(247,912)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(327,519)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Interest on investments	471	908	281	1,660
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	(351,031)	254,027	(254,286)	(351,290)
Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments:				
Beginning of year - July 1	656,744	667,743	499,008	1,823,495
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 305,713</u>	<u>\$ 921,770</u>	<u>\$ 244,722</u>	<u>\$ 1,472,205</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (40,389)	\$ 259,725	\$ (321,652)	\$ (102,316)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation	176,860	68,940	-	245,800
Pension expense	4,768	1,362	-	6,130
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	20,528	246,612	2,988	270,128
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(69,085)	(19,739)	-	(88,824)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(223,937)	717	62,030	(161,190)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	5,797	(629)	2,067	7,235
Total adjustments	<u>(85,069)</u>	<u>297,263</u>	<u>67,085</u>	<u>279,279</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (125,458)</u>	<u>\$ 556,988</u>	<u>\$ (254,567)</u>	<u>\$ 176,963</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 3,230,800	\$ 3,134,953	\$ (95,847)	\$ 3,139,918
Other	83,500	19,437	(64,063)	20,583
Total operating revenues	<u>3,314,300</u>	<u>3,154,390</u>	<u>(159,910)</u>	<u>3,160,501</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest earned on investments	1,000	471	(529)	1,185
Total non-operating revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>471</u>	<u>(529)</u>	<u>1,185</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,315,300</u>	<u>3,154,861</u>	<u>(160,439)</u>	<u>3,161,686</u>
Expenditures:				
Bulk Leaf Collection:				
Salaries and benefits	13,127	12,428	699	11,648
Operating	32,700	24,871	7,829	19,637
Capital outlay	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total leaf collection	<u>95,827</u>	<u>37,299</u>	<u>58,528</u>	<u>31,285</u>
Vector Control:				
Salaries and benefits	25,071	24,336	735	28,685
Operating	17,600	14,480	3,120	12,497
Capital outlay	<u>24,900</u>	<u>24,686</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>-</u>
Total vector control	<u>67,571</u>	<u>63,502</u>	<u>4,069</u>	<u>41,182</u>
Commercial Solid Waste:				
Salaries and benefits	271,883	268,759	3,124	261,752
Operating	583,200	524,967	58,233	513,814
Capital outlay	<u>16,000</u>	<u>15,936</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>234,001</u>
Indirect costs	<u>356,649</u>	<u>356,649</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>269,459</u>
Total commercial solid waste	<u>1,227,732</u>	<u>1,166,311</u>	<u>61,421</u>	<u>1,279,026</u>
Residential Solid Waste:				
Salaries and benefits	742,598	728,409	14,189	679,727
Operating	778,600	707,455	71,145	699,171
Capital outlay	<u>28,200</u>	<u>28,163</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>451,144</u>
Indirect costs	<u>356,649</u>	<u>356,649</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>269,459</u>
Total residential solid waste	<u>1,906,047</u>	<u>1,820,676</u>	<u>85,371</u>	<u>2,099,501</u>
Recycling:				
Salaries and benefits	37,508	35,694	1,814	30,540
Operating	<u>20,100</u>	<u>9,271</u>	<u>10,829</u>	<u>8,766</u>
Total recycling	<u>57,608</u>	<u>44,965</u>	<u>12,643</u>	<u>39,306</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	57,729	57,729	-	57,729
Interest and other charges	2,608	2,608	-	4,277
Total debt service	60,337	60,337	-	62,006
Total expenditures	3,415,122	3,193,090	222,032	3,552,306
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(99,822)	(38,229)	61,593	(390,620)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated net position	127,159	-	(127,159)	-
Transfers out	(146,437)	(146,437)	-	(150,232)
Long-term debt issued	119,100	49,395	(69,705)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	99,822	(97,042)	(196,864)	(150,232)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ (135,271)	\$ (135,271)	\$ (540,852)
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ (135,271)		\$ (540,852)
Capital outlay		68,769		747,449
Debt issued		(49,395)		-
Payment of debt principal		57,729		57,729
Depreciation		(176,860)		(163,107)
Change in accrued compensated absences		(5,797)		3,964
Change in accrued interest payable		104		1,460
Pension expense		(4,768)		-
Contributions to pension plan		69,085		-
Bad debt expense		(12,455)		(13,841)
Change in net position		\$ (188,859)		\$ 92,802

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - STORMWATER
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,012,500	\$ 1,006,048	\$ (6,452)	\$ 904,938
Other	81,158	15,708	(65,450)	252,818
Total operating revenues	<u>1,093,658</u>	<u>1,021,756</u>	<u>(71,902)</u>	<u>1,157,756</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Interest earned on investments	900	908	8	1,264
Total non-operating revenues	<u>900</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>1,264</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,094,558</u>	<u>1,022,664</u>	<u>(71,894)</u>	<u>1,159,020</u>
Expenditures:				
Stormwater Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	423,612	348,220	75,392	322,235
Operating	159,500	132,566	26,934	120,750
Capital outlay	475,398	209,657	265,741	362,876
Indirect costs	<u>231,311</u>	<u>231,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>192,851</u>
Total stormwater operations	<u>1,289,821</u>	<u>921,754</u>	<u>368,067</u>	<u>998,712</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	52,300	52,294	6	52,294
Interest and other charges	<u>2,200</u>	<u>2,138</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>3,716</u>
Total debt service	<u>54,500</u>	<u>54,432</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>56,010</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,344,321</u>	<u>976,186</u>	<u>368,135</u>	<u>1,054,722</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(249,763)</u>	<u>46,478</u>	<u>296,241</u>	<u>104,298</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated net position	289,720	-	(289,720)	-
Transfers out	(55,957)	(55,957)	-	(50,273)
Long-term debt issued	<u>16,000</u>	<u>15,936</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>249,763</u>	<u>(40,021)</u>	<u>(289,784)</u>	<u>(50,273)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>6,457</u>	\$ <u>6,457</u>	\$ <u>54,025</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - STORMWATER
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis			
(Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 6,457		\$ 54,025
Debt issued	(15,936)		-
Payment of debt principal	52,294		52,294
Depreciation	(68,940)		(69,235)
Change in accrued compensated absences	629		(3,498)
Change in accrued interest payable	241		1,115
Pension expense	(1,362)		-
Contributions to pension plan	19,739		-
Capital outlay	<u>209,657</u>		<u>362,861</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 202,779</u>		<u>\$ 397,562</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - WOODMEN OF THE WORLD COMMUNITY CENTER
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,245,550	\$ 1,944,500	\$ (301,050)
Non-Operating Revenues:			
Interest earned on investments	-	281	281
Total revenues	2,245,550	1,944,781	(300,769)
Expenditures:			
Operations:			
Salaries and benefits	642,902	666,479	(23,577)
Operating	1,627,798	1,597,606	30,192
Total expenditures	2,270,700	2,264,085	6,615
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(25,150)	(319,304)	(294,154)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Appropriated net position	25,150	-	(25,150)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ (319,304)	\$ (319,304)
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ (319,304)		\$ 191,351
Change in accrued compensated absences	(2,067)		(4,669)
Change in net position	\$ (321,371)		\$ 186,682

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department for agencies of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

Employee Health Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to finance and account for the City's workers' compensation insurance program.

Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to finance and account for the City's garage operations.

Warehouse Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to finance and account for the City's purchases of inventory for fleet and fuel.

Public Services Administration Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to finance and account for the salaries and operating costs associated with the public utility and engineering functions of the City.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Health Fund	Fleet Maintenance Fund	Warehouse Fund	Public Services Administration Fund	Total
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 1,186,913	\$ -	\$ 20,489	\$ 1,683,128	\$ 2,890,530
Accounts receivable	3,212	42,424	-	4,017	49,653
Inventory	-	282,510	-	-	282,510
Capital assets:					
Construction in progress	-	-	-	280,268	280,268
Buildings	19,468	-	-	-	19,468
Equipment	-	196,000	-	257,686	453,686
Accumulated depreciation	(10,221)	(181,127)	-	(162,906)	(354,254)
Total assets	<u>1,199,372</u>	<u>339,807</u>	<u>20,489</u>	<u>2,062,193</u>	<u>3,621,861</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Due to other funds	-	137,706	-	-	137,706
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	418,613	12,952	16,123	50,751	498,439
Current portion of compensated absences	1,180	3,176	-	22,598	26,954
Current portion of installment notes	-	2,125	-	5,942	8,067
Total current liabilities	<u>419,793</u>	<u>155,959</u>	<u>16,123</u>	<u>79,291</u>	<u>671,166</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Non-current portion of compensated absences	3,540	17,999	-	67,792	89,331
Non-current portion of installment notes	-	8,499	-	23,769	32,268
Total non-current liabilities	<u>3,540</u>	<u>26,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>91,561</u>	<u>121,599</u>
Total liabilities	<u>423,333</u>	<u>182,457</u>	<u>16,123</u>	<u>170,852</u>	<u>792,765</u>
Net Position:					
Net investment in capital assets	9,247	4,249	-	345,337	358,833
Unrestricted	<u>766,792</u>	<u>153,101</u>	<u>4,366</u>	<u>1,546,004</u>	<u>2,470,263</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 776,039</u>	<u>\$ 157,350</u>	<u>\$ 4,366</u>	<u>\$ 1,891,341</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,096</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Health Fund	Fleet Maintenance Fund	Warehouse Fund	Public Services Administration Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:					
Contributions from various funds	\$ 697,413	\$ 334,827	\$ 48,394	\$ 2,020,062	\$ 3,100,696
Other income	94,332	2,068	-	729	97,129
Total operating revenues	<u>791,745</u>	<u>336,895</u>	<u>48,394</u>	<u>2,020,791</u>	<u>3,197,825</u>
Operating Expenses:					
Administration	297,878	452,087	-	690,344	1,440,309
Operations	-	-	48,394	1,101,922	1,150,316
Depreciation	487	4,250	-	33,498	38,235
Claims reimbursement	455,793	-	-	-	455,793
Total operating expenses	<u>754,158</u>	<u>456,337</u>	<u>48,394</u>	<u>1,825,764</u>	<u>3,084,653</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>37,587</u>	<u>(119,442)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>195,027</u>	<u>113,172</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest earned on investments	<u>1,194</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,807</u>	<u>3,001</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	<u>38,781</u>	<u>(119,442)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>196,834</u>	<u>116,173</u>
Capital Contributions and Transfers:					
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>457,617</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>457,617</u>
Change in net position	<u>38,781</u>	<u>338,175</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>196,834</u>	<u>573,790</u>
Net Position:					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>737,258</u>	<u>(180,825)</u>	<u>4,366</u>	<u>1,694,507</u>	<u>2,255,306</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 776,039</u>	<u>\$ 157,350</u>	<u>\$ 4,366</u>	<u>\$ 1,891,341</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,096</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Health Fund	Fleet Maintenance Fund	Warehouse Fund	Public Services Administration Fund	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Cash received from customers	\$ 789,102	\$ 328,193	\$ 94,264	\$ 2,019,683	\$ 3,231,242
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(683,134)	(73,646)	(144,217)	(291,816)	(1,192,813)
Cash paid to or on behalf of employees for services	(84,889)	(421,500)	-	(1,547,282)	(2,053,671)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>21,079</u>	<u>(166,953)</u>	<u>(49,953)</u>	<u>180,585</u>	<u>(15,242)</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:					
Transfers from other funds	-	457,617	-	-	457,617
Advances to/from other funds	-	(290,664)	-	-	(290,664)
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	-	<u>166,953</u>	-	-	<u>166,953</u>
Financing Activities:					
Acquisition of capital assets	-	(10,624)	-	(187,379)	(198,003)
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	<u>10,624</u>	-	<u>29,711</u>	<u>40,335</u>
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	-	-	-	(157,668)	(157,668)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Interest on investments	<u>1,194</u>	-	-	<u>1,807</u>	<u>3,001</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	<u>22,273</u>	-	<u>(49,953)</u>	<u>24,724</u>	<u>(2,956)</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments:					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,164,640</u>	-	<u>70,442</u>	<u>1,658,404</u>	<u>2,893,486</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 1,186,913</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,489</u>	<u>\$ 1,683,128</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,530</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 37,587	\$ (119,442)	\$ -	\$ 195,027	\$ 113,172
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation	487	4,250	-	33,498	38,235
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(2,643)	(8,702)	45,870	(1,108)	33,417
(Increase) decrease in inventories	-	(37,790)	-	-	(37,790)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(19,072)	(2,040)	(95,823)	(52,605)	(169,540)
Increase (decrease) in accrued compensated absences	4,720	(3,229)	-	5,773	7,264
Total adjustments	<u>(16,508)</u>	<u>(47,511)</u>	<u>(49,953)</u>	<u>(14,442)</u>	<u>(128,414)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 21,079</u>	<u>\$ (166,953)</u>	<u>\$ (49,953)</u>	<u>\$ 180,585</u>	<u>\$ (15,242)</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - EMPLOYEE HEALTH
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015		2014	
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Contributions	\$ 697,414	\$ 697,413	\$ (1)	\$ 673,596
Other	78,700	94,332	15,632	204
Total operating revenues	<u>776,114</u>	<u>791,745</u>	<u>15,631</u>	<u>673,800</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Investment earnings	-	1,194	1,194	1,434
Total revenues	<u>776,114</u>	<u>792,939</u>	<u>16,825</u>	<u>675,234</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration:				
Salaries and benefits	114,654	89,609	25,045	114,448
Operating	198,760	203,549	(4,789)	160,333
Claims reimbursements, operating	462,700	455,793	6,907	278,367
Total operating expenditures	<u>776,114</u>	<u>748,951</u>	<u>27,163</u>	<u>553,148</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	43,988	\$ <u>43,988</u>	122,086
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Reconciling items:				
Change in accrued vacation pay		(4,720)		10,268
Depreciation		<u>(487)</u>		<u>(487)</u>
Change in net position	\$ <u>38,781</u>		\$ <u>131,867</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - FLEET MAINTENANCE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES-
FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Contributions	\$ 282,754	\$ 334,827	\$ 52,073	\$ 311,042
Other	5,900	2,068	(3,832)	2,333
Total revenues	<u>288,654</u>	<u>336,895</u>	<u>48,241</u>	<u>313,375</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration:				
Salaries and benefits	486,056	418,271	67,785	424,712
Operating	39,100	37,045	2,055	34,965
Capital outlay	10,700	10,624	76	-
Fleet maintenance inventory	85,000	-	85,000	88,124
Total expenditures	<u>620,856</u>	<u>465,940</u>	<u>154,916</u>	<u>547,801</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(332,202)</u>	<u>(129,045)</u>	<u>203,157</u>	<u>(234,426)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long-term debt issued	10,700	10,624	(76)	-
Transfers in	457,617	457,617	-	460,650
Transfers out	<u>(136,115)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>136,115</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>332,202</u>	<u>468,241</u>	<u>136,039</u>	<u>460,650</u>
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>339,196</u>	<u>\$ 339,196</u>	<u>226,224</u>
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Reconciling items:				
Long-term debt issued		(10,624)		-
Change in accrued vacation pay		3,229		2,566
Capital outlay		10,624		10,624
Depreciation		<u>(4,250)</u>		<u>(2,125)</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 338,175</u>		<u>\$ 237,289</u>	

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - WAREHOUSE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES-
FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015		2014	
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Contributions from other funds	\$ 850,000	\$ 48,394	\$ (801,606)	\$ 532,823
Total revenues	<u>850,000</u>	<u>48,394</u>	<u>(801,606)</u>	<u>532,823</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Fuel purchased	<u>850,000</u>	<u>48,394</u>	<u>801,606</u>	<u>528,457</u>
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenses and other financing uses	\$ <u> -</u>	-	\$ <u> -</u>	4,366
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Change in net position	\$ <u> -</u>		\$ <u> -</u>	\$ 4,366

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015		Variance Over/Under	2014
	Financial Plan	Actual		
Operating Revenues:				
Contributions	\$ 2,020,602	\$ 2,020,062	\$ (540)	\$ 1,984,141
Other	-	729	729	410
Total operating revenues	<u>2,020,602</u>	<u>2,020,791</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>1,984,551</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Investment earnings	-	1,807	1,807	2,232
Total revenues	<u>2,020,602</u>	<u>2,022,598</u>	<u>1,996</u>	<u>1,986,783</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration:				
Salaries and benefits	653,782	617,038	36,744	612,306
Operating	93,832	59,044	34,788	53,184
Capital outlay	8,500	8,489	11	4,076
Total administration	<u>756,114</u>	<u>684,571</u>	<u>71,543</u>	<u>669,566</u>
Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	1,039,708	936,017	103,691	968,187
Operating	184,000	174,394	9,606	154,415
Capital outlay	241,407	178,890	62,517	181,929
Total operations	<u>1,465,115</u>	<u>1,289,301</u>	<u>175,814</u>	<u>1,304,531</u>
Total operating expenditures	<u>2,221,229</u>	<u>1,973,872</u>	<u>247,357</u>	<u>1,974,097</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(200,627)</u>	<u>48,726</u>	<u>249,353</u>	<u>12,686</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015		2014	
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long-term debt issued	29,800	29,711	(89)	-
Appropriated net position	171,367	-	(171,367)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	200,627	29,711	(170,916)	-
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	78,437	\$ 78,437	\$ 12,686
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Reconciling items:				
Long-term debt issued		(29,711)		-
Change in accrued vacation pay		(5,773)		6,487
Capital outlay		187,379		210,849
Depreciation		(33,498)		(18,501)
Change in net position	\$ 196,834		\$ 211,521	

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Other financial information includes additional detailed analysis of particular aspects of the City's financial position or results of operations.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDELO OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE
JUNE 30, 2015

Fiscal Year	Uncollected Balance July 1, 2014	Additions	Collections and Credits	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2015
2014 - 2015	\$ -	\$ 10,371,023	\$ 10,019,384	\$ 351,639
2013 - 2014	407,944	541	262,528	145,957
2012 - 2013	172,355	553	81,534	91,374
2011 - 2012	70,325	-	24,132	46,193
2010 - 2011	55,929	-	10,010	45,919
2009 - 2010	43,583	-	5,943	37,640
2008 - 2009	49,440	-	3,666	45,774
2007 - 2008	20,601	-	1,930	18,671
2006 - 2007	25,317	-	2,048	23,269
2005 - 2006	16,096	-	9,764	6,332
2004 - 2005	18,916	-	18,916	-
Total	<u>\$ 880,506</u>	<u>\$ 10,372,117</u>	<u>\$ 10,439,855</u>	812,768
Motor vehicle tags receivable				66,538
Less allowance for uncollectible ad valorem taxes receivable:				
General Fund				<u>(141,840)</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable, net				
General Fund				<u>\$ 737,466</u>
Reconcilement With Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 10,545,633
Less auto fee				(164,328)
Penalties and interest collected				88,009
Add credits and adjustments				<u>(29,459)</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 10,439,855</u>

CITY OF KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY - CITY-WIDE LEVY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	City-Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original Levy:					
Property taxed at current rate	\$ 1,517,650,000	0.66	\$ 10,016,490	\$ 9,147,279	\$ 869,211
Penalties	<u>-</u>		<u>33,498</u>	<u>33,498</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,517,650,000</u>		<u>10,049,988</u>	<u>9,180,777</u>	<u>869,211</u>
Municipal Service:					
District			<u>60,045</u>	<u>53,281</u>	<u>6,764</u>
Discoveries	<u>42,857,879</u>	0.66	<u>282,862</u>	<u>282,862</u>	<u>-</u>
Abatements	<u>(3,313,939)</u>		<u>(21,872)</u>	<u>(21,872)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 1,557,193,940</u>				
Net Levy			10,371,023	9,495,048	875,975
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2015			<u>351,639</u>	<u>343,033</u>	<u>8,606</u>
Current Year's Taxes Collected			<u>\$ 10,019,384</u>	<u>\$ 9,152,015</u>	<u>\$ 867,369</u>
Current Levy Collection Percentage			<u>96.61%</u>	<u>96.39%</u>	<u>99.02%</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This part of the City of Kinston's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the finance statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	154
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the Electric charges.	162
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	165
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	169
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	171

This page left blank intentionally.

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Net Position By Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(*accrual basis of accounting*)
(*Unaudited*)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 8,022,946	\$ 10,469,056	\$ 8,832,457	\$ 10,632,852	\$ 10,172,960	\$ 10,135,164	\$ 11,213,831	\$ 10,389,743	\$ 10,623,321	\$ 10,865,691
Restricted	619,832	696,026	524,143	501,969	83,390	3,456,960	1,787,355	1,392,528	1,610,885	1,477,150
Unrestricted	3,962,060	3,310,120	4,655,523	4,419,431	4,864,981	2,300,910	4,472,843	4,378,089	6,196,097	6,004,128
Total governmental activities										
net position	\$ 12,604,838	\$ 14,475,202	\$ 14,012,123	\$ 15,554,252	\$ 15,121,331	\$ 15,893,034	\$ 17,474,029	\$ 16,160,360	\$ 18,430,303	\$ 18,346,969
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 73,141,568	\$ 76,322,354	\$ 71,514,802	\$ 78,153,107	\$ 81,162,571	\$ 80,602,330	\$ 81,954,723	\$ 81,307,560	\$ 81,092,577	\$ 83,079,029
Unrestricted	10,637,908	12,109,100	17,249,298	10,604,869	10,672,618	11,800,462	12,355,920	14,155,855	16,775,329	19,100,935
Total business-type activities										
net position	\$ 83,779,476	\$ 88,431,454	\$ 88,764,100	\$ 88,757,976	\$ 91,835,189	\$ 92,402,792	\$ 94,310,643	\$ 95,463,415	\$ 97,867,906	\$ 102,179,964
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 81,164,514	\$ 86,791,410	\$ 80,347,259	\$ 88,785,959	\$ 91,335,531	\$ 90,737,494	\$ 93,168,554	\$ 91,697,303	\$ 91,715,898	\$ 93,944,720
Restricted	619,832	696,026	524,143	501,969	83,390	3,456,960	1,787,355	1,392,528	1,610,885	1,477,150
Unrestricted	14,599,968	15,419,220	21,904,821	15,024,300	15,537,599	14,101,372	16,828,763	18,533,944	22,971,426	25,105,063
Total primary government										
net position	\$ 96,384,314	\$ 102,906,656	\$ 102,776,223	\$ 104,312,228	\$ 106,956,520	\$ 108,295,826	\$ 111,784,672	\$ 111,623,775	\$ 116,298,209	\$ 120,526,933

GASB Statement No. 34 Implemented in Fiscal Year 2003

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Changes In Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Expenses:										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 1,402,565	\$ 1,983,777	\$ 2,980,089	\$ 2,594,129	\$ 2,873,676	\$ 3,128,980	\$ 3,299,355	\$ 3,736,119	\$ 3,285,740	\$ 3,476,650
Public safety	8,607,793	8,887,330	9,160,026	9,218,831	9,864,668	9,328,164	9,685,081	9,525,247	9,251,041	9,374,900
Streets, Cemetery, Engineering (Public Services)	1,880,438	2,365,762	1,740,530	1,606,515	1,936,357	1,629,722	1,736,651	2,162,737	1,634,990	2,109,344
Culture and recreation	2,012,994	1,342,519	1,369,772	730,734	780,818	821,061	2,524,198	4,295,122	3,949,692	3,855,523
Community development	2,665,090	2,851,379	3,628,908	3,552,374	3,533,204	3,754,041	3,686,137	742,399	1,327,105	1,862,929
Interest on long-term debt	177,873	226,828	319,271	119,472	315,202	350,729	322,222	358,094	390,855	372,159
Total governmental activities expenses	16,746,753	17,657,595	19,198,596	17,822,055	19,303,925	19,012,697	21,253,644	20,819,718	19,839,423	21,051,505
Business-type activities:										
Electric	44,074,061	47,429,959	47,230,530	51,602,697	53,041,348	53,797,494	52,094,660	52,616,382	53,878,327	53,345,934
Water	3,671,141	3,350,291	3,199,827	7,516,489	7,378,161	7,355,873	6,983,435	6,681,717	7,157,044	7,809,304
Wastewater	4,654,361	4,271,411	5,295,824	5,296,885	5,296,980	5,886,216	5,671,974	6,140,791	6,263,399	6,340,320
Nonmajor funds	2,664,596	2,836,185	4,083,288	3,362,902	3,417,407	3,395,374	3,721,550	4,428,421	5,719,665	6,222,424
Total business-type activities expenses	55,064,159	57,887,846	59,809,469	67,778,973	69,133,896	70,434,956	68,471,618	69,867,311	73,018,435	73,717,982
Total primary government expenses	71,810,912	75,545,441	79,008,065	85,601,028	88,437,821	89,447,653	89,725,262	90,687,029	92,857,858	94,769,487
Program revenue:										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	442,506	409,650	791,491	521,641	392,192	398,143	372,215	361,568	793,510	540,842
Public safety	20,186	42,046	54,916	24,170	14,147	2,352	19,821	30,418	343,103	134,763
Public services	15,277	15,277	15,277							
Culture and recreation	258,442	111,400	145,400	1,388,400	1,497,694	1,851,955	1,759,127	1,028,551	1,384,634	1,265,117
Community development	997,313	866,211	946,615	79,757	228,591	116,422	283,327	176,202	444,731	266,498
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	4,320		114,215	14,202	-	-	12,538	-	-	-
Public safety	167,583	358,551	213,950	187,368	512,067	254,779	213,028	234,333	168,119	142,343
Public services	735,128	703,967	839,612	801,860	764,370	705,617	732,702	715,925	751,206	764,273
Culture and recreation	1,167,482	10,274	29,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community development	58,763	-	-	19,525	-	181,981	1,494,872	50,686	110,855	76,379
Capital grants and contributions:										
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	476,000	139,303	115,644	-	-
Public services	-	-	-	-	-	-	856,601	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	450,960	99,827	462,297	39,407	-	107,557	76,164	54,577	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,664	288,664	362,000	322,655
Total governmental activities program revenue	3,867,000	2,968,336	3,250,386	3,499,220	3,448,468	3,987,249	6,279,755	3,078,155	4,412,735	3,512,870

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Changes In Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Electric	44,686,861	46,817,025	48,105,623	53,174,103	55,029,445	55,232,090	52,266,966	53,285,229	55,407,387	55,560,799
Water	4,659,004	4,977,377	4,867,268	4,880,404	5,453,278	6,263,894	6,984,404	7,533,531	7,874,345	8,952,764
Wastewater	4,622,074	4,618,345	4,349,850	4,133,136	4,518,939	4,891,058	5,042,058	5,409,255	5,749,226	6,361,226
Nonmajor funds	2,589,512	2,693,291	3,273,556	3,881,863	4,108,466	4,002,603	4,138,173	5,402,616	6,612,670	6,125,182
Capital grants and contributions:										
Electric	-	-	616,961	1,305,801	1,311,358	150,000	1,253,693	369,221	518,754	610,152
Water	300,000	29,738	15,000	15,000	16,025	15,029	86,060	-	-	-
Wastewater	19,123,503	4,237,474	153,653	1,299,839	2,723,933	1,415,881	1,408,647	86,071	-	2,567,185
Nonmajor funds	-	-	-	132,765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	75,980,954	63,373,250	61,381,911	68,822,911	73,161,444	71,970,555	71,180,001	72,085,923	76,162,382	80,177,308
Total primary government program revenues	79,847,954	66,341,586	64,632,297	72,322,131	76,609,912	75,957,804	77,459,756	75,164,078	80,575,117	83,690,178
Net (expense) revenue:										
Governmental activities	(12,879,753)	(14,689,259)	(15,948,210)	(14,322,835)	(15,855,457)	(15,025,448)	(14,973,889)	(17,741,563)	(15,426,688)	(17,538,635)
Business-type activities	20,916,795	5,485,404	1,572,442	1,043,938	4,027,548	1,535,599	2,708,383	2,218,612	3,143,947	6,459,326
Total primary government net expense	8,037,042	(9,203,855)	(14,375,768)	(13,278,897)	(11,827,909)	(13,489,850)	(12,265,506)	(15,522,951)	(12,282,741)	(11,079,309)
General revenues and other changes in net position:										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	7,428,644	7,455,353	8,213,392	8,670,590	9,093,393	8,947,351	9,623,407	9,769,405	10,695,873	10,542,483
Sales taxes	2,991,928	3,169,463	2,949,288	2,861,603	2,920,585	3,026,606	3,270,969	2,925,258	3,243,976	3,415,939
Other taxes	1,737,049	1,916,403	1,895,726	2,139,890	1,982,714	2,219,513	2,255,359	2,006,708	2,292,838	2,510,532
Unrestricted intergovernmental	360,586	341,662	341,054	357,346	281,404	349,123	360,261	400,259	402,458	371,981
Investment earnings	94,385	200,033	288,941	88,357	8,370	20,107	20,202	15,240	12,514	12,435
Miscellaneous	26,264	146,222	286,867	279,008	174,443	223,451	182,766	210,924	276,812	202,349
Transfers	990,552	1,329,736	1,509,863	1,024,672	961,627	1,011,000	841,920	1,100,100	772,160	1,454,570
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	13,629,408	14,558,872	15,485,131	15,421,466	15,422,536	15,797,151	16,554,884	16,427,894	17,696,631	18,510,289
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	280,566	496,310	270,067	125,330	11,292	43,004	41,388	34,260	32,704	27,188
Transfers	(990,552)	(1,329,736)	(1,509,863)	(1,024,672)	(961,627)	(1,011,000)	(841,920)	(1,100,100)	(772,160)	(1,454,570)
Total business-type activities	(709,986)	(833,426)	(1,239,796)	(899,342)	(950,335)	(967,996)	(800,532)	(1,065,840)	(739,456)	(1,427,382)
Total primary government	12,919,422	13,725,446	14,245,335	14,522,124	14,472,201	14,829,155	15,754,352	15,362,054	16,957,175	17,082,907
Changes in net position:										
Governmental activities	13,629,408	14,558,872	15,485,131	15,421,466	15,422,536	15,797,151	16,554,884	16,427,894	17,696,631	18,510,289
Business-type activities	(709,986)	(833,426)	(1,239,796)	(899,342)	(950,335)	(967,996)	(800,532)	(1,065,840)	(739,456)	(1,427,382)
Total primary government	\$ 12,919,422	\$ 13,725,446	\$ 14,245,335	\$ 14,522,124	\$ 14,472,201	\$ 14,829,155	\$ 15,754,352	\$ 15,362,054	\$ 16,957,175	\$ 17,082,907

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Program Revenues by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(*accrual basis of accounting*)

(Unaudited)

Function / Program	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ (955,739)	\$ (1,574,157)	\$ (2,074,383)	\$ (2,058,286)	\$ (2,481,484)	\$ (2,730,837)	\$ (2,914,602)	\$ (3,374,551)	\$ (2,492,230)	\$ (2,935,808)
Public safety	(8,420,024)	(8,486,733)	(8,891,160)	(9,007,293)	(9,338,454)	(8,595,033)	(9,312,929)	(9,144,852)	(8,739,819)	(9,097,794)
Streets, Cemetery & Engineering (Public services)	(1,130,033)	(1,646,518)	(885,641)	(804,655)	(1,171,987)	(924,105)	(147,348)	(1,446,812)	(883,784)	(1,345,071)
Culture and recreation	(587,070)	(1,220,845)	(2,553,383)	(1,701,677)	(1,996,103)	(1,902,086)	(1,819,453)	(3,190,407)	(2,510,481)	(2,590,406)
Community development	(1,609,014)	(1,534,208)	(1,224,372)	(631,452)	(552,227)	(522,658)	(457,335)	(226,847)	(409,519)	(1,197,397)
Interest on long-term debt	(177,873)	(226,828)	(319,271)	(119,472)	(315,202)	(350,729)	(322,222)	(358,094)	(390,855)	(372,159)
Total governmental activities	(12,879,753)	(14,689,289)	(15,948,210)	(14,322,835)	(15,855,457)	(15,025,448)	(14,973,889)	(17,741,563)	(15,426,688)	(17,538,635)
Business-type activities:										
Electric	612,800	(612,934)	1,492,054	2,877,207	3,299,456	1,584,596	1,425,999	1,038,068	2,047,814	2,825,017
Water	1,287,863	1,656,824	1,682,441	(2,621,086)	(1,908,859)	(1,076,950)	87,030	851,814	717,301	1,143,460
Wastewater	19,091,216	4,584,408	(792,321)	136,090	1,945,893	420,724	778,732	(645,465)	(514,173)	2,588,091
Nonmajor funds	(75,084)	(142,894)	(809,732)	651,726	691,059	607,230	416,623	974,195	893,005	(97,242)
Total business-type activities	20,916,795	5,485,404	1,572,442	1,043,937	4,027,549	1,535,600	2,708,384	2,218,612	3,143,947	6,459,326
Total government	\$ 8,037,042	\$ (9,203,885)	\$ (14,375,768)	\$ (13,278,898)	\$ (11,827,908)	\$ (13,489,848)	\$ (12,265,505)	\$ (15,522,951)	\$ (12,282,741)	\$ (11,079,309)

GASB Statement No. 34 Implemented in fiscal year 2003

Source: City records.

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Fund:										
Reserved	\$ 2,250,430	\$ 2,595,053	\$ 2,208,633	\$ 1,978,932	\$ 1,461,673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved:	2,187,832	1,576,019	1,950,108	2,788,823	3,603,720					
Non-spendable						89,373	87,020	89,785	85,125	78,720
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,278	1,498,228	1,051,988	1,193,123	1,244,509
Committed	-	-	-	-	-					
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	4,034,163	4,632,695	5,797,539	7,042,172	7,288,963
Total General Fund	\$ 4,438,262	\$ 4,171,072	\$ 4,158,741	\$ 4,767,755	\$ 5,065,393	\$ 5,626,814	\$ 6,217,943	\$ 6,939,312	\$ 8,320,420	\$ 8,612,192
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Reserved	\$ 313,363	\$ 4,168,822	\$ 42,652	\$ 42,112	\$ 41,572	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	(83,522)	102,534	39,795	5,682	22,734	-	-	-	-	-
Major capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	(176,826)	(665,281)	1,002,639	33,197	(40,971)	-	-	-	-	-
Permanent Fund	78,454	80,584	81,694	83,268	83,390					
Non-spendable in Permanent Fund	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	2,028,365	214,127	265,540	207,636	374,727
Restricted in capital project	-	-	-	-	-	2,028,365	214,127	265,540	29,359	-
Committed in capital project	-	-	-	-	-	99,058	73,038	74,760	90,576	76,272
Assigned in Special Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-	7,418	8,877	10,633	20,359	29,758
Unassigned in capital project	-	-	-	-	-	(104,459)	(380,916)	(555,600)	(236,794)	(90,285)
Total all other government funds	\$ 131,469	\$ 3,686,659	\$ 1,166,780	\$ 164,259	\$ 106,725	\$ 4,133,747	\$ 204,253	\$ 135,873	\$ 186,136	\$ 465,472

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Changes In Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ 7,453,311	\$ 7,479,685	\$ 7,896,095	\$ 8,608,531	\$ 9,094,918	\$ 8,937,400	\$ 9,607,610	\$ 9,678,780	\$ 10,805,474	\$ 10,633,642
Other taxes	4,728,976	5,085,866	4,845,014	5,001,493	4,903,299	5,246,119	5,526,328	4,931,966	5,536,814	5,926,471
Intergovernmental	2,490,910	1,653,077	1,858,669	1,842,598	1,597,248	1,967,500	3,348,925	1,881,675	1,849,215	1,677,631
Charges for services	1,458,756	1,444,584	1,511,054	1,652,192	1,677,717	1,613,184	1,738,320	1,955,122	1,605,774	1,717,067
Other	434,937	546,582	532,669	349,453	178,769	231,138	199,309	216,847	285,355	117,190
Total revenues	16,566,890	16,209,794	16,643,501	17,454,267	17,451,951	17,995,341	20,420,492	18,664,390	20,082,632	20,072,001
Expenditures:										
General government	1,888,204	1,960,260	1,649,345	1,888,916	2,170,499	2,170,354	2,210,601	1,992,856	1,939,339	2,660,498
Public safety	8,920,980	9,886,828	11,511,179	9,992,813	9,557,209	10,131,381	11,416,806	9,346,240	9,114,838	9,532,994
Public services	1,834,359	2,134,327	1,915,880	1,347,391	1,636,134	1,350,374	1,492,119	1,898,996	1,328,145	1,790,674
Culture and recreation	2,811,762	3,425,570	3,342,593	3,364,074	3,267,172	3,421,337	3,557,481	4,272,800	3,919,006	3,908,529
Community development	1,968,797	1,263,181	1,333,933	953,254	765,103	1,327,385	2,845,447	1,083,839	1,653,197	2,244,287
Capital outlay	72,114									
Debt service:										
Principal	775,232	870,910	848,396	5,869,365	704,045	529,865	525,739	387,146	480,604	492,474
Interest	177,916	158,906	324,931	126,173	321,661	312,867	327,446	306,975	388,074	369,378
Total expenditures	18,449,364	19,699,982	20,926,257	23,541,986	18,421,823	19,243,563	22,375,639	19,288,852	18,823,203	20,998,834
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures	(1,882,474)	(3,490,188)	(4,282,756)	(6,087,719)	(969,872)	(1,248,222)	(1,955,147)	(624,462)	1,259,429	(926,833)
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfers in	1,284,760	1,307,879	1,536,332	1,026,781	958,941	976,448	1,042,786	832,287	817,690	1,183,989
Transfers (out)	(524,658)	(197,576)	(249,187)	(318,569)	(176,850)	(365,648)	(611,766)	(227,287)	(506,180)	(187,036)
Issuance of long-term debt	314,730	5,667,885	463,401	4,986,000	427,885	3,197,500	-	621,038	125,972	276,180
Total other financing sources	1,074,832	6,778,188	1,750,546	5,694,212	1,209,976	3,808,300	431,020	1,226,038	437,482	1,273,133
Net changes in fund balance	\$ (807,642)	\$ 3,288,000	\$ (2,532,210)	\$ (393,507)	\$ 240,104	\$ 2,560,078	\$ (1,524,127)	\$ 601,576	\$ 1,696,911	\$ 346,300
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	5.2%	5.2%	5.6%	25.5%	5.6%	4.4%	3.8%	3.6%	4.6%	4.1%

City of Kinston, North Carolina
 The Electric System
 Electricity Purchased, Consumed And Unbilled
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	KWH Purchased	KWH Residential Usage	KWH Commercial/Industrial Usage	KWH Other Usage	KWH Total Usage	KWH Unbilled	KWH Unbilled %	Purchased Electric Rate (.00/KWH)
2006	484,523,623	139,408,959	295,020,542	28,633,767	463,063,268	21,460,355	5%	0.0731
2007	492,063,385	126,593,785	301,904,545	28,149,694	456,648,024	32,415,361	7%	0.0781
2008	501,150,574	128,931,657	319,701,583	28,664,564	477,297,804	23,852,773	5%	0.0810
2009	470,222,174	141,893,893	286,858,132	16,200,053	444,952,078	25,270,096	5%	0.0970
2010	465,525,523	141,091,458	280,977,669	14,943,169	437,012,296	28,513,227	6%	0.1000
2011	472,033,856	137,055,472	287,502,532	25,452,746	450,010,750	22,023,106	5%	0.1000
2012	438,140,246	120,692,572	276,287,764	23,680,224	420,660,560	17,479,686	4%	0.1020
2013	452,880,005	124,767,842	291,933,252	20,736,647	437,437,741	15,442,264	3%	0.1039
2014	478,012,491	126,777,757	306,791,731	15,430,733	449,000,221	29,012,270	6%	0.0978
2015	477,998,261	130,748,262	308,372,650	15,751,618	454,872,530	23,125,731	5%	0.0985

Source: City of Kinston Annual Financial Forecast provided by Booth & Associates, Inc.

Note:

City of Kinston, North Carolina
Electric Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Electric Rates	Cents Per KWH									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Residential	12.0	12.7	12.7	14.1	14.6	14.7	14.9	14.8	14.7	14.6
Small General Service	10.1	12.5	12.4	14.1	14.6	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.7	14.7
Medium General Service	10.3	10.4	10.3	11.8	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.0	12.5	12.2
Public Housing	10.1	11.7	12.6	13.9	14.4	14.3	14.4	14.6	14.8	14.6
Church And School	14.2	14.9	14.9	16.3	16.9	17.1	17.1	17.2	17.2	17.0
Municipal Service	6.7	4.0	4	5.1	6	6	6	6.0	6.0	7.0
Masterbrand	5.3	5.3	5.3*	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Large General Service	7.9	8.6	8.7	10.7	11	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.7
CDC Rate	5.5	5.9	6	7	7.6	8.2	8.2	8.5	8.1	8.1
Area Lights	22.2	21.5	22	22	22.8	23.4	23.5	23.7	23.8	23.4

Source: City of Kinston Annual Financial Forecast provided by Booth & Associates, Inc.

Notes: *Masterbrand rate was retired on 10/01/2007

CITY OF KINSTON**PROPERTY TAX RATES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Lenoir County	City of Kinston	Municipal Service District	Total Tax
2006	0.790	0.600	0.270	1.660
2007	0.840	0.600	0.270	1.710
2008	0.840	0.600	0.270	1.710
2009	0.840	0.660	0.270	1.770
2010	0.800	0.660	0.270	1.730
2011	0.800	0.660	0.270	1.730
2012	0.800	0.660	0.270	1.730
2013	0.800	0.660	0.270	1.730
2014	0.835	0.660	0.270	1.765
2015	0.835	0.660	0.270	1.765

Note: (1) Real property was revalued on January 1, 2009

City of Kinston, North Carolina
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
As of 6/30/2015

Name of Taxpayer	2015			Name of Taxpayer	2006				
	Nature of Property	Assessed Value	Rank		Nature of Property	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	
Sanderson Farms, Inc.	Poultry Processor	\$112,306,674	1	7.21%	Masterbrand Cabinets Inc.	Manufacturer	\$31,723,582	1	2.70%
Smithfield Packing	Meat Processor	99,955,861	2	6.42%	Carolina Telephone	Utility	28,713,738	2	2.40%
Carolina Telephone	Utility	67,216,116	3	4.32%	Smithfield Packing	Meat Processor	14,893,619	3	1.30%
Masterbrand Cabinets, Inc.	Manufacturer	20,643,283	4	1.33%	Poole Walter Realty, Inc.	Real Estate	17,968,396	4	1.50%
Poole Walter Realty, Inc.	Real Estate	16,890,535	5	1.08%	Excel Realty Trust NC	Shopping Mall	10,730,931	5	0.90%
BRE Retail Residual NC Owner LP	Shopping Center	16,180,341	6	1.04%	Barnet Southern Corp	Manufacturer	8,681,772	6	0.70%
Piedmont Natural Gas	Utility	12,571,268	7	0.81%	Dwight C. and Patricia Howard	Manufacturer	8,437,227	7	0.70%
Lowes Home Centers	Shopping	10,780,416	8	0.69%	NC Natural Gas	Utility	9,125,767	8	0.80%
Vernon Park Mall Holding Corp.	Shopping Mall	10,392,130	9	0.67%	Perry, Inc.	Real Estate	7,134,398	9	0.60%
Perrys, Inc.	Real Estate	10,318,063	10	0.66%	Smith Investment Properties	Shopping Mall	7,257,221	10	0.60%
Total Assessed Valuation of Top Ten Taxpayers		<u>\$ 377,254,687</u>		24.23%	Total Assessed Valuation of Top Ten Taxpayers		<u>\$ 144,666,651</u>		12.20%
Balance of Assessed Valuation		<u>\$1,179,939,252</u>		75.77%	Balance of Assessed Valuation		<u>\$1,042,847,337</u>		87.80%
Total Assessed Valuation		<u><u>\$1,557,193,939</u></u>		100.00%	Total Assessed Valuation		<u><u>\$1,187,513,988</u></u>		100.00%

Source: Lenoir County Tax Office

City of Kinston, North Carolina
 Property Tax Levies And Collections
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Tax Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Taxes Levied for the Tax Year	Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2006	2005	7,180,425	6,783,645	0.9447	371,045	7,154,690	0.9955
2007	2006	7,268,251	6,889,924	0.9479	352,280	7,242,204	0.9955
2008	2007	7,701,960	7,334,167	0.9522	346,486	7,680,653	0.9959
2009	2008	8,480,980	8,029,872	0.9468	401,069	8,430,941	0.9919
2010	2009	8,888,479	8,473,336	0.9533	371,494	8,844,830	0.9909
2011	2010	8,764,337	8,363,449	0.9543	369,349	8,732,798	0.9864
2012	2011	9,429,114	8,983,219	0.9527	374,970	9,358,189	0.9618
2013	2012	9,533,752	9,035,552	0.9477	358,312	9,393,864	0.9853
2014	2013	10,430,850	10,022,906	0.9609	39,297	10,062,203	0.9647
2015	2014	\$ 10,371,023	\$ 10,019,384	0.9661	\$ 27,923	\$ 10,047,307	0.9688

Source: City of Kinston CAFR Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable for tax years 2005-2015

Notes:

There is no personal property tax (on cars or jewelry); only real property is taxed.

A tax levy provides taxes remitted in the following year.

For tax year 2014 collections are as of 08/31/2015.

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Total Debt Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Less Amount Available in Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Property Value	Debt Per Capita	Installment Contracts	Notes and Installments	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds		
2006	-	-	-	0	-	3,846,072	5,721,263	0	15,777,811	25,345,146	1,109
2007	-	-	-	0	-	8,643,047	12,503,265	0	15,168,004	36,314,316	1,581
2008	-	-	-	0	-	8,258,051	12,668,221	0	19,832,648	40,758,920	1,775
2009	-	-	-	0	-	7,241,806	11,113,257	0	15,293,513	33,648,576	1,465
2010	-	-	-	0	-	6,965,646	11,160,112	0	14,339,473	32,465,231	1,472
2011	-	-	-	0	-	9,633,282	9,708,187	0	13,353,874	32,695,343	1,508
2012	-	-	-	0	-	9,107,542	8,279,562	0	12,336,227	29,723,331	1,375
2013	-	-	-	0	-	9,341,434	7,915,246	0	11,280,517	28,537,197	1,320
2014	-	-	-	0	-	8,986,803	6,995,366	0	10,186,196	26,168,365	1,209
2015	-	-	-	0	-	8,781,132	7,113,058	0	9,147,000	25,041,190	1,171

City of Kinston, North Carolina
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Lenoir County Debt	\$ 50,385,000	37.83%	\$ 19,058,597
Subtotal, overlapping debt	\$ 50,385,000		\$ 19,058,597
City Direct Debt	<u>8,781,132</u>		<u>8,781,132</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 59,166,132</u>		<u>\$ 27,839,729</u>

Sources:

Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Lenoir County Tax Collector/Assessor. Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

Notes:

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Kinston. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and, therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of Lenoir County's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value. The percentage of overlapping debt is based on the June 30, 2015 assessed valuation of \$4,116,736,223 for Lenoir County and \$1,557,193,956 for the City of Kinston.

City of Kinston, North Carolina
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Debt limit	\$ 95,001,119	\$ 96,127,414	\$ 101,946,732	\$ 111,203,551	\$ 106,982,646	\$ 105,523,959	\$ 113,508,985	\$ 114,575,354	\$ 125,096,448	\$ 124,575,515
Total net debt applicable to limit	3,846,072	8,643,047	20,926,273	18,393,410	18,125,758	19,341,469	17,387,104	17,256,680	15,982,168	15,894,190
Legal debt margin	\$ 91,155,047	\$ 87,484,367	\$ 81,020,459	\$ 92,810,141	\$ 88,856,888	\$ 86,182,490	\$ 96,121,881	\$ 97,318,674	\$ 109,114,280	\$ 108,681,325
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	4.22%	9.88%	25.83%	19.82%	20.40%	22.44%	18.09%	17.73%	14.65%	14.62%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2014

Assessed valuation	\$ 1,557,193,940	Total government wide debt	\$ 27,678,297
8%	124,575,515	Less revenue bonds	(9,147,000)
Less applicable debt	(15,894,190)	Less compensated absences	(1,066,113)
Debt margin	<u>\$ 108,681,325</u>	Less law enforcement separation allowance	(1,242,010)
		Less separation allowance	(25,894)
		Less other post employment benefits	(303,090)
			\$ 15,894,190

Notes:

Debt includes installment contracts and notes payable

Calculation only includes debt guaranteed by the unit's taxing authority, so revenue bonds are excluded.

City of Kinston, North Carolina
 Pledged-Revenue Coverage (Parity Debt)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Combined Enterprise Revenue Bonds						Special Assessment Bonds			Sales Tax Increment Bonds		
	Gross Revenues	Less Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Parity Debt Service		Coverage	Special Assessment Collections	Debt Service		Sales Tax Increment	Debt Service	
				Principal	Interest			Principal	Interest		Principal	Interest
2006	56,838,017	54,526,650	2,311,367	589,256	501,167	2.12	0	0	0	0	0	0
2007	56,909,055	51,857,666	5,051,389	1,192,410	704,022	2.66	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008	57,592,808	52,842,641	4,750,167	1,217,959	699,457	2.48	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009	62,189,411	59,945,018	2,244,393	1,363,251	754,475	1.06	0	0	0	0	0	0
2010	64,894,490	61,103,976	3,790,514	1,368,156	667,936	1.86	0	0	0	0	0	0
2011	66,310,137	61,739,024	4,571,113	1,399,715	621,036	2.26	0	0	0	0	0	0
2012	64,196,224	59,240,780	4,955,444	1,431,762	573,795	2.47	0	0	0	0	0	0
2013	66,105,976	60,995,859	5,110,117	1,792,828	690,238	2.06	0	0	0	0	0	0
2014	68,391,147	62,487,584	5,903,563	1,747,182	629,280	2.48	0	0	0	0	0	0
2015	70,230,772	62,525,807	7,704,965	1,696,937	572,242	3.40	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Population (1)	Per Capita Income (2)	School Enrollment (3)	County Unemployment Rate (4)
2006	22851	(5)	9,797	5.7%
2007	22962	16526	9,549	4.9%
2008	22649	(5)	9,546	7.2%
2009	22056	14476	9,258	12.4%
2010	21677	(5)	9,039	10.6%
2011	21642	(5)	9,075	11.2%
2012	21622	(5)	9,097	10.7%
2013	21625	(5)	8,994	9.9%
2014	21641	(5)	8,997	7.3%
2015	21392	(5)	8,877	6.9%

Sources:

- (1) US Census Bureau
- (2) US Census Bureau - Information available at City level only for years census conducted.
- (3) Lenoir County School Board
- (4) NC Employment Security Commission
- (5) Information is not presently available

Note: The demographic statistic is being added to the report.

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Employer	2015			2006			
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment	
Lenoir County Public Schools	1,553	1	5.86%	Caswell Center	1,675	1	6.36%
Sanderson Farms	1,540	2	5.81%	Lenoir County Public Schools	1,410	2	5.35%
Lenoir Memorial Hospital	1,047	3	3.95%	Lenoir Memorial Hospital	1,100	3	4.18%
Smithfield Foods Inc.	730	4	2.75%	Masterbrand	900	4	3.42%
Aristocraft/Decora/Schrock	550	5	2.07%	Electrolux Home Products	870	5	3.30%
Electrolux Home Products	539	6	2.03%	Associated Materials, Inc.	712	6	2.70%
Spirit Aerosystems	452	7	1.70%	Smithfield Packing company	574	7	2.18%
Lenoir County	472	8	1.78%	Lenoir Community College	520	8	1.97%
City of Kinston	376	9	1.42%	Vernon Park Mall	500	9	1.90%
Lenoir Community College	250	10	0.94%	Lexon China	480	10	1.82%
Total	<u>7,509</u>		<u>28.32%</u>	Total	<u>8,741</u>		<u>33.19%</u>

Sources:

Lenoir County Economic Development
Employment Security Commission
Various HR Managers
Labor & Economic Analysis Division

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees By Functions/Programs
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Functions/Program</u>	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Government:										
Legislative	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
City Management	3	2	3	3	3	4	2	2	2	2
City Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Personnel	4	3.5	4	4	2	3	3	3	3	3
Finance	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Computer Services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Building Safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
Planning	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parks and Recreation:										
General & Administrative	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	5
Recreation	28	29	29	29	26	29	29	26	30	30
Pool(s)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Golf Course(s)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Police:										
Officers	74	77	77	77	76	76	76	76	76	76
Civilians (a)	10	10	9	9	8	8	8	10	10	10
Fire:										
Firefighters and Officers	55	55	54	54	49	49	49	48	48	48
Civilians	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Public Services:										
Administration	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Billing and Customer Service	18	17	18	16	15	15	15	15	15	15
Meter Services	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	9	9	9
Engineering	9	9	9	11	9	9	9	9	9	9
Street Maintenance	18	15	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Street Sweeping	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Collection	30	26	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Weed Control	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central Garage	10	10	9	10	9	10	10	10	10	10
Street Lighting	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electric:										
Distribution	21	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Water:										
Transmission	20	24	25	25	25	25	25	24	24	24
Purification	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
Sewer Maintenance	13	14	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Stormwater	-	1	6	7	7	7	7	7	10	10
Other Programs/Functions:										
Risk Management	3	2.5	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Total	375	375	375	379	360	366	364	368	375	376

Source: Prior year CAFR's

Various Human Resources and Adopted Budget Records

City of Kinston, North Carolina
Operating Indicators By Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Police:										
Calls for service	31,192	35,156	32,213	32,686	33,101	29,767	30,753	28,944	26,729	26,954
Adult arrest	2,945	4,910	3,008	2,755	3,553	2,896	3,240	2,823	2,392	2,607
Juvenile arrest	172	171	161	122	89	97	117	130	97	62
Speeding citations only	656	863	1,280	392	837	771	572	488	525	464
Traffic citations	2,506	5,823	5,677	3,567	4,374	3,584	4,081	3,870	3,916	2,222
Fire:										
Total fire runs	664	216	870	843	185	764	908	898	536	963
Total rescue runs	143	145	121	151	117	82	80	96	185	777
Property loss	\$ 380,311	\$ 761,793	\$ 642,430	\$ 791,822	\$ 472,680	\$ 2,124,175	\$ 1,194,425	\$ 11,441,115	\$ 726,548	\$ 626,006
Building safety:										
Total building permits	121	124	115	98	83	102	104	109	114	93
Total value all permits	\$ 58,292,255	\$ 35,183,618	\$ 20,778,089	\$ 9,735,748	\$ 59,871,760	\$ 15,617,899	\$ 15,065,906	\$ 13,159,552	\$ 10,386,075	\$ 42,725
Library, volumes in collection	116,474	14,026	99,905	235,108	233,466	245,837	237,195	244,343	198,083	164,554
Public service:										
Garbage collected (ton)	22,685	20,521	19,937	21,254	19,108	17,272	16,744	21,017	18,214	17,972
Recycle collected (ton)	632	574	836.48	563.21	637.56	655.1	657.53	628	615	617
Parks and Recreation:										
Recreation program attendance:										
Athletics	158,500	163,000	172,000	175,000	202,000	204,500	208,300	205,100	202,100	204,150
Centers & Parks	419,500	421,500	520,000	518,000	520,000	522,000	552,000	547,000	625,000	592,000
Other Programs	114,000	113,000	116,000	122,000	118,000	116,300	118,000	123,000	128,000	125,000
Golf Rounds Played	7,800	7,950	8,200	9,300	9,100	9,000	8,000	8,650	9,200	8,300

Source: Various City records

Note: ** Indicator not available

City of Kinston, North Carolina

Capital Asset Statistics By Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Police:										
Stations	4	4	3	3	3	5	2	1	2	1
Fire & Rescue										
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse Collection:										
Collection Trucks	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Other Public Works										
Streets (Miles)	113.9	114.91	114.91	114.91	114.91	114.91	114.83	117.1	115.11	115.11
Streets Lights	2064	2123	2106	2106	2106	2106	2106	2065	2065	2065
Traffic Signals	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Parks & Recreation:										
Acreage	245	300	300	300	300	332	349	332	332	332
Parks	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Golf Course	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Baseball/Softball Diamonds	17	17	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Soccer/Football Fields	2	2	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Basketball Courts	6	6	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Tennis Courts	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Swimming Pools	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	4
Parks with Playground Equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Picnic Shelters	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Community Centers	5	5	5	5	5	6	7	7	7	7
Museums	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stadium	4200 Seat	4200 seat	4200 seat	4200 seat						
Airport Theater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indoor Batting Facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natural Sites	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gymnasium	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	6	6
Spray Ground	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dog Park	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Library:										
Facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Volumes	116,474	14,026	99,905	235,108	233,466	245,837	237,195	244,343	198,083	164,554
Water:										
Storage Capacity (MGPD)	4.25 MGD	4.25 MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD	4.25MGD
Average Daily Consumption (MGPD)	3.80 MGD	3.63 MGD	3.49MGD	2.94MGD	2.85MGD	3.41MGD	4.14MGD	4.4MGD	4.14MGD	4.58MGD
Peak Consumption (MGPD)	5.70 MGD	5.45 MGD	5.24MGD	5.12MGD	5.07MGD	5.11MGD	8.19MGD	10.4MGD	10.4MGD	9.4MGD
Miles of Water Mains	212.7	214	214.4	214.7	214.7	216.76	216.76	216.76	216.76	216.76
Wastewater:										
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	209.4	211.2	211.4	211.4	211.4	212.98	213.24	213.24	213.24	213.24
Storm Sewers (miles)	62.3	62.3	62.4	62.4	62.4	55.39	55.39	55.39	55.39	55.39
Average Daily Flow	5.12 MGD	5.29 MGD	4.64MGD	429MGD	5.09MGD	5.14MGD	4.24MGD	4.69MGD	6.23MGD	5.98 MGD
Electric:										
Average Daily Usage	1,317,090 KWH	1,373,711 KWH	1,373,015 KWH	1,219,047 KWH	1,197,294 KWH	1,232,906 KWH	1,152,495 KWH	1,198,459KWH	1,230,138KWH	1,246,226 KWH
	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	435	435

Source: Various City records

Note:

This page left blank intentionally.

